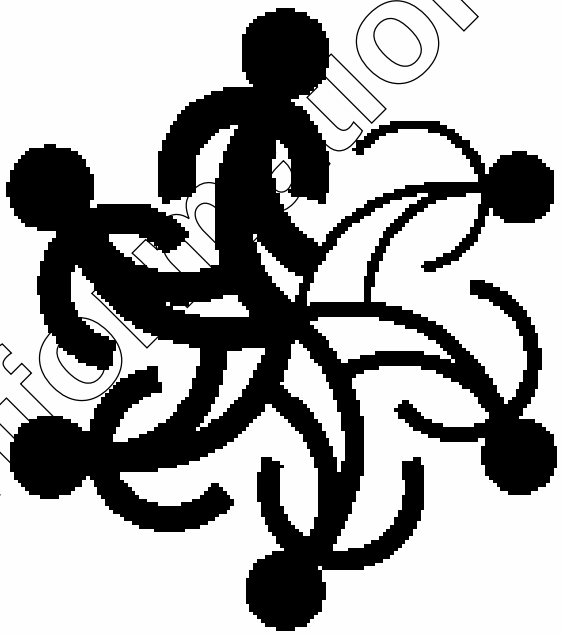
NATIONAL LONGITUDINAL SURVEY OF CHILDREN & YOUTH

Cycle 5 Survey Instruments 2002/03
Book 1 - Parent, Child & Youth

For information only



2005

Statistics Canada
Social Development Canada

Statistique Canada
Développement social Canada

Canada

For further information on the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth, the contact within Social Development Canada is:

Knowledge and Research Directorate
Social Development Canada
3rd Floor 3-042
355 North River Road
Place Vanier Tower B
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L1 Canada

E-mail: ruth.a.martin@sdc-dsc.gc.ca
Telephone: (819) 957-6735

The contact within Statistics Canada is:

Client Services
Special Surveys Division
Tel: (613) 951-3321 OR 1-800-461-9050;
Fax: (613) 951-4527
E-mail: ssd@statcan.ca

For information only

Également disponible en français sous le titre: Enquête longitudinale nationale sur les enfants et les jeunes, Matériel d'enquête pour la collecte des données de 2002-2003 - Cycle 5.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth - Cycle 5

BOOK 1 - TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT 5

INTRODUCTION 7

HOUSEHOLD CONTACT INFORMATION 13
CONFIRMATION OF ENTRY COMPONENT 13
HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION 14
CONFIRMATION OF ROSTER 16
MOVING INFORMATION 17
DEMOGRAPHICS 18
RELATIONSHIPS 20

PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE 23
EDUCATION 23
LABOUR FORCE SECTION 26
INCOME 31
ADULT HEALTH 36
FAMILY FUNCTIONING 43
NEIGHBOURHOOD 45
SOCIAL SUPPORT 48
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHICS SECTION 50

CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE 58
RELATIONSHIP OF RESPONDENT 58
CHILD EDUCATION 59
LITERACY SKILLS, VOCABULARY AND NUMBER COMPREHENSION 73
CHILD HEALTH 75
MEDICAL / BIOLOGICAL 96
WORK AFTER BIRTH 107
DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES 114
TEMPERAMENT 116
LITERACY 121
COMMUNICATION (AGES 3 TO 5) 126
ACTIVITIES 128
BEHAVIOUR 137
POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR 148
SLEEP 150
MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT 152
RELATIONS 160
PARENTING 163
FAMILY AND CUSTODY HISTORY 171
CHILD CARE 185
ASPIRATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS 195
CHILD SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHICS 200

For information only

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION.....208
CONTACT INFORMATION.....208
INFORMED CONSENT.....212

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE.....218
MOVING OUT OF THE PARENTAL HOME.....218
YOUTH EDUCATION.....220
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE.....223
HIGH SCHOOLEXPERIENCE 2.....230
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 3.....239
POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION.....251
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE.....260
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE 2.....267
CAREER ASPIRATIONS.....274
YOUTH INCOME.....276
YOUTH HEALTH.....280
YOUTH HEALTH 2.....287
YOUTH ACTIVITIES.....292
YOUTH SUPPORT.....300
YOUTH CONTACT INFORMATION.....304

For information only

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT

The survey instruments document book is a summary of the computerized questionnaire administered to respondents. This document contains the actual question text, standard instructions provided to interviewers, flow patterns and identifies who is eligible to receive each module of the questionnaire. **Bold** text is read, as worded, by the interviewer. Instructions for interviewers are in parentheses and are not read out loud to the respondent. To facilitate interpretation of this document the following points should be noted:

Question numbers: The question numbers used throughout the survey instruments refer to the actual numbers used in the software and which appear on an interviewer's computer screen. In the codebook, released in conjunction with the data set, this variable name appears as the « collection name ».

Naming conventions: Standardized codes are used to identify the function of each question. The first few letters indicate the module, for example **EDU**_Q06 identifies this as a question from the Child Education module. The letter immediately following the underscore indicates the action to be undertaken by the application. Refer to the chart below for frequently used codes.

Code	Action	Example
C	Internal check item	FIM_**C**8 If agemonths=5-7 go to FIM_Q12 Else go to FIM_Q9
D	Creates a derived variable based on information provided by the respondent	CUS_**D**8 CUS_D8=CUS_Q8 + (CUS_Q8A / 12 months)
E	Application Edit	EDU_**E**8A IF EDU_Q8 > EDU_Q3 then please confirm with respondent the grade repeated and make the proper correction.
Q	Question	PBE_**Q**1H How often does your child show self-control?
R	Instruction / information to be read to respondent	WAB_**R**1 The following questions ask about whether his mother worked before and after John was born.

For information only

Pre-fill items: These items are preceded by ^ and are specific to the respondent's interview. The software adds the relevant information into the question, making it simply a matter of the interviewer reading the text displayed on the screen. The majority of these fills are used to change verb tenses such as is/was or to indicate the respondent's gender, he/she, his/her. Some examples of less typical pre-fill items are:

^INFO.FNAME – This is the first name of the respondent to whom the question refers. This is not necessarily the person who is talking to the interviewer.

^LastIntMonthE – This refers to the month that the respondent was last interviewed.

^LastIntYear – This refers to the year that the respondent was last interviewed.

^PHRASE (F) – Text is inserted that is dependent on specific conditions, e.g., the text could vary depending on the age of the respondent.

^BefOct16 – This adds text to the question if the interview data is prior to October 16th of the reference year.

Ranges: Hard and soft ranges are specified for some of the questions. The hard range gives the highest and lowest acceptable response values. For example, in ACTC_Q9 (How many hours a day the youth spends on a computer) a hard range of 0.0 – 16.0 exists. If the interviewer tries to enter a number greater than 16.0, the system will not accept this.

The soft range specifies an upper limit which, if exceeded, will result in an edit (ACTC_E9) to prompt the interviewer to confirm that the amount entered is correct. If it is correct, the interviewer can enter it as long as it does not exceed the hard range. For example, if the respondent provides a response of 15 hours which exceeds the soft range of 9.0 hours, but then confirms that their response is correct, the interviewer could enter the answer since it does not exceed the hard range of 16.0 hours provided for that question.

Dates: All dates are in DD/MM/YYYY format unless otherwise specified.

Universe: At the end of each question a universe statement is provided to indicate which respondent were eligible to receive the question.

Apart from these general instructions, there are also variables that are created by the application and stored for use throughout the interview. Generally, these variables are defined at the beginning of the module in which they are used. For example, in the INC module, the variable SPOUSEPRESENT is used in check item INC_C1C1. This variable has a value of 1 when the respondent has a spouse living in the household and a value of 2 when there is no spouse.

For information only

INTRODUCTION

The National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY) instruments – by which we mean the various questionnaires used to gather information from parents or persons most knowledgeable, children and youth, and kindergarten teachers – could be divided into 3 groups:

A- **Electronic questionnaires** loaded on the interviewers' laptops and administered by interviewers to parents and youth using computer-assisted (CAPI or CATI) methods:
- Household contact information
- Parent questionnaire
- Child questionnaire
- Youth questionnaire

B- **Paper questionnaires,** self administered:
- Kindergarten teacher's questionnaire
- Booklet 20 – self complete for 10- and 11-year-olds
- Booklet 21 – self complete for 12- and 13-year-olds
- Booklet 22 – self complete for 14- and 15-year-olds
- Booklet 23 – self complete for 16- and 17-year-olds
- Booklet 24 – self complete for 18- and 19-year-olds
- Informed Consent Form

C- **Other Instruments** to be administered by interviewers:
- Ages and Stages Questionnaires (Parent report, children aged 4 to 47 months)
- Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test – Revised (PPVT-R) (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
- Who Am I? (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
- Number Knowledge (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
- Math tests (Direct Measure, Grades 2 to 10)
- Cognitive measure (Direct Measure, 16- and 17-year-olds)

For Cycle 5, there are two published documents containing survey instruments: Book 1 contains the electronic questionnaires and Book 2 contains the self-administered paper questionnaires listed in B above. The instruments listed in C above will not be published. Several of them are available from publishers. Please see list at the end of this section.

This is **Book 1**. It includes the questions answered by the parent and youth. Information was collected from the parents about the children and from older youth themselves in telephone and/or personal interviews conducted by an interviewer using a computer. This document contains the computerized questionnaires, converted to readable format.

In the interests of simplicity and saving paper, where a series of questions has the same set of responses, only the first set is listed. For almost every question, DON'T KNOW and REFUSAL are possible answers, even if not shown here. The rules for skips for DON'T KNOW's and REFUSAL's are indicated by a flow information line. The flow remains the same for a same set even if not shown.

Different questions are asked about children depending on their age or whether they were respondents in previous cycles. We have tried to make it clear which questions are asked in which circumstances.

For information only

The reader may also wish to refer to the Cycle 1, 2, 3 and 4 documentation, available upon request or on the Statistics Canada website at: statcan.ca\Products and Services

Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Survey Instruments for 1994-95 Data Collection, Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1994-95 Data Collection, Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: User's Handbook and Microdata Guide

Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Survey Instruments for 1996-97 Data Collection, Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1996-97 Data Collection, Cycle 2

Cycle 3

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Book 1- Parents and Child

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Book 2 – Education; 10- and 11-year-olds; 12- and 13-year-olds; 14- and 15-year-olds

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Data Collection, Cycle 3

Cycle 4

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Book 1- Parent, Child and Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Book 2- Teacher, Principal and Youth (10- to 17-year-olds)

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Data Collection, Cycle 4

For information only

List of the Direct Measures publishers

PPVT-R (English)

Leann Velde
American Guidance Service
4201 Woodland Rd.
Circle Pines, Minnesota 55014-0099
Tel.: (651) 287-7242
Fax.: (651) 287-7227

EVIP (PPVT in French)

Fredda Olivier, President
Psycan
12-120 West Beaver Creek Rd.
Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1L2
Tel.: (905) 731-8795
Fax.: (905) 731-5029
mail@psycan.com
www.psycan.com

Math Tests (Grades 2 to 10)

David Galati
Canadian Test Centre
85 Citizen Court, Unit # 7
Markham, Ontario L6G 1A8
Tel.: (905) 513-6636
Fax.: (905) 513-6639

Who Am I?

ACER Press Customer Service
347 Camberwell Road
Camberwell, Victoria
Australia 3124

Number Knowledge

Yukari Okamoto
yukari@education.ucsb.edu

Ages and Stages

Heather Lengyel, Subsidiary Rights Manager
Brookes Publishing Co. and Health Professions Press
P.O. Box 10624, Baltimore, MD 21285-0624, USA
Tel.: (410) 337-9580
Fax.: (410) 337-8539
hlengyel@brookespublishing.com

For information only

For information only

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 5 Survey Instruments 2002-2003

For information only

HOUSEHOLD CONTACT SECTION

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION.....14
CONFIRMATION OF ROSTER.....16
MOVING INFORMATION.....17
DEMOGRAPHICS.....18
RELATIONSHIPS.....20

For information only

Household Contact Information

CONFIRMATION OF ENTRY COMPONENT

EN_Q03 **Hello, I'm ... from Statistics Canada.**

EN_Q04 **Would you prefer to be interviewed in English or in French?**

1	English	go to HH_Q04
2	French	switch languages go to HH_Q04
3	Other	go to EN_N05

(This is a mandatory question; 'Refuse' and 'Don't know' are not possible answers.)

EN_N05 (Select respondent's preferred non-official language)

03	Chinese	14	Tamil
04	Italian	15	Cree
05	Punjabi	16	Afghan
06	Spanish	17	Cantonese
07	Portuguese	18	Hindi
08	Polish	19	Mandarin
09	German	20	Persian (Farsi)
10	Vietnamese	21	Russian
11	Arabic	22	Ukrainian
12	Tagalog	23	Urdu
13	Greek	24	Inuktitut
		25	Hungarian
		26	Korean
		27	Serbo-Croatian
		28	Gujarati
		29	Dari
		90	Other (specify)

For information only

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

HH_Q04 **Do any of the following people still live or stay in this household?**
(A list of all active members is displayed on the screen.)

1 Yes ..... go to HH_Q05
2 No .....set household moved flag to 1, go to HH_C05
(Household will be traced if possible)

FLOW INFORMATION GO TO EX_C01

HH_Q06 (for new households)
I'm contacting you about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). We are conducting this survey to collect information on children, their development, family and school experiences. Your answers will be kept strictly confidential. While participation is voluntary, your assistance is essential if the results are to be accurate.

FLOW INFORMATION GO TO HH_Q10

HH_Q06A (for continuing households)
I'm contacting you about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). We previously interviewed members of your household about two years ago. We would like to follow-up on the information already gathered about the children, their development, family and school experiences. Your answers will be kept strictly confidential. While participation is voluntary, your assistance is essential if the results are to be accurate.

HH_R07 **Before we begin, I would like to let you know that a supervisor may listen to the call to evaluate the survey.**

HH_Q10 **I'd like to confirm your address. Is it still?**
(Full Listing Address is displayed on the screen)

1 Yes ..... go to HH_Q13
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HH_Q13

HH_C10 (Enter correct address)

HH_Q12 **Is this change in address due to a move?**

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HH_B16

For information only

HH_Q13 **I'd like to confirm your mailing address. Is it still [mailing address]?**

1 Yes .....go to HH_B16
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HH_B16

HH_C14 (Enter correct mailing address)

HH_B16 (Ask or confirm telephone number. Enter the area code. Enter the telephone number.)

For information only

CONFIRMATION OF ROSTER

RS_Q01 **The next few questions will provide important information on the people in your household.**

PE_Q01 **Do the following people still live or stay in this household?**

(Confirm presence or absence of all people on roster)

RS_Q03 **Does anyone else now live or stay here?**

1 Yes
2 No.....go to CAI_SO

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAI_SO

(Confirm names of previous members of household who have returned, if any. Collect names of any other people who live or stay here, if they have no other usual place of residence elsewhere)

For information only

MOVING INFORMATION

MOV_Q03 (for any household members not currently living there)

Why did respondent leave the household?

01	Marital breakdown	
02	To follow a spouse or parent	
03	Job related reasons	
04	Institutionalized for less than 6 months	go to MOV_Q05
05	Institutionalized for 6 months or more	go to MOV_Q05
06	Deceased	go to MOV_B04
07	Moved to a new residence	
08	Joint custody with other parent	
09	Personal study/related reason	
10	In foster care	
11	Other	

MOV_B04 **When did he/she die?**

MOV_Q05 **What type of institution?**

01	Psychiatric
02	Young offenders facility
03	Child welfare residential care facility
04	Child welfare group home
05	Regular hospital (short term)
06	Chronic care facility (long term)
07	Other

MOV_B05 **When did he/she enter the institution?**

MOV_B06 **When did he/she leave?**

For information only

DEMOGRAPHICS

Information updated for current members and collected for new members- i.e. if a new person joins household.

DM_C02 If year of birth or age field is blank go to DM_Q02B; otherwise go to DM_Q02A

DM_Q02A **We recorded [respondent]'s (your) date of birth as [month of birth], [day of birth],[year of birth].**
Is this correct?

1 Yes ..... go to DM_N05
2 No

DM_Q02B **What is [respondent]'s (your) date of birth?**

Day	Month	Year
__	__	____

DM_Q03A **So his (her/your) age on [Current date] was [calculated age]. Is that correct?**

1 Yes ..... go to DM_N05
2 No

DM_Q04 **What is his (her/your) age?**

DM_N05 (Enter [respondent]'s sex)

1 Male
2 Female

DM_C06 If marital status = blank go to DM_C07; otherwise go to DM_Q06

DM_Q06 **We recorded his (her/your) marital status as [marital status]. Is this correct?**

1 Yes if not last member go to next member;
once all members confirmed ..... go to CAI_SO
2 No

DM_C07 If age < 16 set marital status to 6 (Single, never married) and go to CAI_SO
Otherwise go to DM_Q07

For information only

DM_Q07 **What is his (her/your) marital status?**

(Read categories to respondent)

1 Married
2 Living common-law
3 Widowed
4 Separated
5 Divorced
6 Single, never married

CAI_SO (Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections or select <Exit> to exit the component.)

FLOW INFORMATION GO TO REL_C1

For information only

RELATIONSHIPS

REL_C1 If one person household go to CAI_SO. If relationships are blank go to REL_N01; otherwise go to REL_N02.

REL_N01 (Use the arrow keys to select a household member. Press <F12> when completed.)

REL_Q1 What is the relationship of: [respondent] to: [respondent]

A	Husband/Wife	
B	Common-law partner	
C	Same sex partner	
D	Father/Mother	go to REL_Q3A
E	Son/Daughter	go to REL_Q3B
F	Brother/Sister	go to REL_Q3C
G	Foster father/mother	
H	Foster son/daughter	
I	Grand father/mother	
J	Grand son/daughter	
K	In-law	
L	Other related	
Z	Unrelated	

(Go back to REL_N01 until all relationships are confirmed)

REL_Q3A

1	Birth father/mother
2	Step father/mother
3	Adoptive father/mother

REL_Q3B

1	Birth son/daughter
2	Step son/daughter
3	Adopted son/daughter

REL_Q3C

1	Full brother/sister
2	Half brother/sister
3	Step brother/sister
4	Adopted brother/sister
5	Foster brother/sister

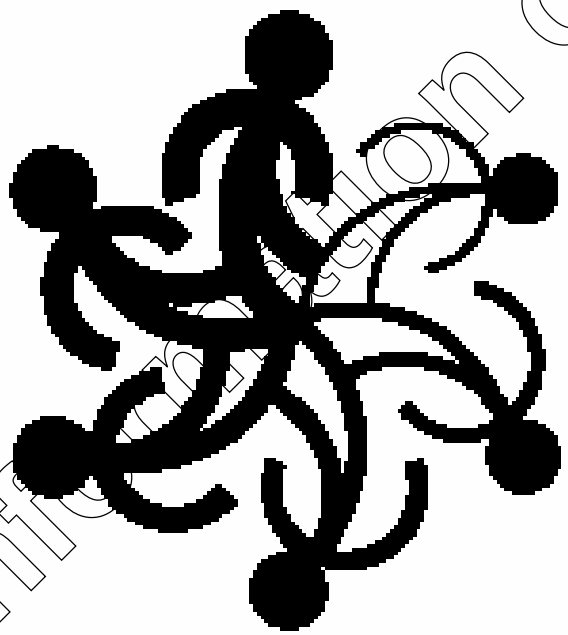
REL_N02 (Select a relationship and press <Enter> to correct. Press <F12> when completed.)

CAI_SO **(**This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections or select <Exit> to exit the component.)

For information only

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 5 Survey Instruments 2002-2003



For information only

PARENT QUESTIONNAIRE

PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE 23
EDUCATION 23
LABOUR FORCE SECTION 26
INCOME 31
ADULT HEALTH 36
FAMILY FUNCTIONING 43
NEIGHBOURHOOD 45
SOCIAL SUPPORT 48
SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHICS SECTION 50

For information only

PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE

EDUCATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK & PMK'S SPOUSE (BOTH) IF SELECTED CHILD IS AGE 0-17 YEARS OLD. PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

EDA_R1 **Now, I'd like to ask some general background questions about ^YOU2.**

EDA_Q1 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college or university?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to EDA_C3

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C3

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q2 **^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?**

1 Full-time
2 Part-time

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if currently attending school

CONDITION (EDA_C3)

1 IF FIRSTINT = 2 (NOT THE FIRST INTERVIEW FOR THIS ADULT) ..... go to EDA_Q6B
2 ELSE ..... go to EDA_Q3

EDA_Q3 **Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school ^HAVE ^YOU1 successfully completed?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 No schooling ..... go to EDA_Q7A
02 1 to 5 years
03 6 years
04 7 years
05 8 years
06 9 years
07 10 years
08 11 years
09 12 years
10 13 years

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDA_Q7A

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

For Information Only

EDA_Q4 **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 graduated from high school?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and had some elementary or secondary schooling

EDA_Q5 **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever attended a post-secondary institution or school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school or CEGEP?**

1 Yes ..... go to EDA_Q6A
2 No ..... go to EDA_Q7A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDA_Q7A

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and had some elementary or secondary schooling

EDA_Q6A **What is the highest grade or level of education ^YOU1 ^HAVE attended or completed?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Some post-secondary (university, community, technical or teacher's college, CEGEP or nurse's training)
02 Completed community college, technical college, CEGEP or nurse's training
03 Completed university or teacher's college
04 Master's degree
05 Doctorate or medical degree
06 Other education or training

Default Next Question: **EDA_Q7A**

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and attended post-secondary education

EDA_Q6B **What is the highest grade or level of education ^YOU1 ^HAVE attended or completed?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 No schooling
02 Some elementary (1 to 8 years)
03 Completed elementary
04 Some secondary
05 Completed secondary
06 Some post-secondary (university; community, technical or teacher's college; CEGEP; nurse's training)
07 Completed community college, technical college, CEGEP or nurse's training
08 Completed university or teacher's college
09 Master's degree
10 Doctorate or medical degree
11 Other education or training

Default Next Question: **EDA_Q7A**

For information only

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if not first interview

EDA_Q7A **I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding work or school please tell me if ^YOU1 ^DOVERB each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:**
Use a public library?

01 Daily
02 Weekly
03 Monthly
04 Several times a year
05 Once or twice a year
06 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q7B **Write letters or anything else that is more than one page in length?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q7C **Read newspapers or magazines?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q7D **Read books?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

CONDITION (EDA_C8)

1 IF PMK_DONE = 1 OR FIRSTINT = 2 ..... go to EDA_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to EDA_Q8

EDA_Q8 **Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?**
(Include electronic versions of materials listed below. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Daily newspapers**
02 **Magazines/weekly newspapers**
03 **More than 25 books**
04 **A (multi-volume) encyclopaedia**
05 **A dictionary**

Universe: PMKs OR spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview (only asked to one respondent per household)

For information only

LABOUR FORCE SECTION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK & PMK'S SPOUSE (BOTH) IF SELECTED CHILD IS AGE 0-17 YEARS OLD
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy
TwelveMosAgo: CurrentDate - 365 days;
YESTERDAY: CurrentDate - 1 day;
LFS3PRV IS THE MAIN EMPLOYER NAME FROM PREVIOUS CYCLE;
LFS12PRV IS A FLAG TO INDICATE IF MAIN JOB IS FEEDBACK FROM PREVIOUS CYCLE;
LFS13PRV IS THE MAIN INDUSTRY FROM PREVIOUS CYCLE;
LFS14PRV IS THE MAIN OCCUPATION FROM PREVIOUS CYCLE;
LFS15PRV IS THE MAIN DUTY FROM PREVIOUS CYCLE.

LFS_FILL Create the following fill variables: If LFS_Q3A > 0 (present tense), then ^CURRLAST= "currently", ^ISWAS= "is", and ^ISWAS_C= "Is",
if PROXYSEX = 1 or 2, then ^DODID= "do" and ^AREWERE= "are",
else if PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, then ^DODID= "does" and ^AREWERE= "is". If (past tense), then ^DODID= "did", ^CURRLAST= "last", ^ISWAS= "was", and ^ISWAS_C= "Was",
if PROXYSEX = 1 or 2, then ^AREWERE= "were",
else if PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, then ^AREWERE= "was".

LFS_R2 **The next section contains questions about jobs or employment which ^YOU2 ^HAVE had during the past 12 months, that is, from ^TwelveMosAgo to ^YESTERDAY. Please include such employment as part-time jobs, contract work, baby sitting and any other paid work.**

LFS_Q2 **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?**

1 Yes ..... go to LFS_Q3A
2 No ..... go to LFS_Q17

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFS_Q17

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

LFS_Q3A **How many jobs ^DOVERB ^YOU1 currently hold?** [Min: 0 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFS_STOP

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q3 **During the past 12 months, how many weeks did ^YOU1 do any work at a job or a business? Include weeks on paid vacation leave, paid maternity or parental leave, paid sick leave.** [Min: 1 Max: 53]
(If less than 1 week enter 1.)

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

For information only

LFS_Q4 **About how many hours a week did ^YOU1 usually work?**
(Read list. Mark one only)

01 **Less than ten hours**
02 **Between 10 to 19 hours**
03 **Between 20 to 29 hours**
04 **Between 30 to 39 hours**
05 **Between 40 to 49 hours**
06 **50 hours or more**

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q5 **Which of the following best describes the hours ^YOU1 usually worked during those weeks?**
(Read list. Mark all that apply if there were several jobs with varying schedules.)

01 **Regular daytime schedule or shift**
02 **Regular evening shift**
03 **Regular night shift**
04 **Rotating shift (e.g., change from days to evenings to nights)**
05 **Split shift**
06 **On call**
07 **Irregular schedule**
08 **Other (specify)** ..... go to LFS_S5

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_S5 (Specify hours worked)

LFS_Q6 **During those weeks, did ^YOU1 usually work weekends?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_R9 **The next questions are about ^YOUR1 current job or most recent job.**
(If the person currently holds more than one job or if the last time the person worked it was at more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week was the greatest.)

CONDITION (LFS_C9)

1 IF LFS12PRV = 1 (HAD A MAIN JOB IN PREVIOUS CYCLE) THEN DISPLAY LFS3PRV IN LFS_Q9B ..... go to LFS_Q9B
2 ELSE ..... go to LFS_Q9A

For information only

LFS_Q9A **For whom ^DODID ^YOU1 ^CURRLAST work?**
(Enter employer name, name of business, government, department or person.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFS_C10

Note: If present tense, then ^CURRLAST= "currently", if PROXYSEX = 1 or 2, then ^DODID = "do", else if PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, then ^DODID = "does". Else if past tense, then ^CURRLAST = "last" and ^DODID = "did".

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no employer information passed in from previous interview

LFS_Q9B **For whom ^DODID ^YOU1 ^CURRLAST work?**
(Do not read employer name displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person.)

Note: If present tense, then ^CURRLAST= "currently", if PROXYSEX = 1 or 2, then ^DODID = "do", else if PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, then ^DODID = "does". Else if past tense, then ^CURRLAST = "last" and ^DODID = "did".

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has employer information passed in from previous interview

CONDITION (LFS_C10)

1 IF SAME EMPLOYER AS IN PREVIOUS CYCLE ..... go to LFS_Q10B
2 ELSE ..... go to LFS_Q10A

Note: If same employer as in previous cycle, then LFS_Q10B = LFS13PRV LFS_Q11B = LFS14PRV LFS_Q12B = LFS15PRV

LFS_Q10A **What kind of business, service or industry ^ISWAS this?**
(Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T OR REFUSAL GO TO LFS_Q11A

Note: If present tense, then ^ISWAS = "is", else (past tense), then ^ISWAS = "was".

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)

LFS_Q10B **What kind of business, service or industry ^ISWAS this?**
(Do not read type of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFS_Q11B

Note: If present tense, then ^ISWAS = "is", else (past tense), then ^ISWAS = "was".

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview

For information only

LFS_Q11A **What kind of work ^AREWERE ^YOU1 doing?**
(Enter type of work. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFS_Q12A

Note: If present tense and PROXYSEX = 1 or 2, then ^AREWERE = "are", else PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, then ^AREWERE = "is", else if past tense and PROXYSEX = 1 or 2, then ^AREWERE = "were", else PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, then ^AREWERE = "was".

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)

LFS_Q11B **What kind of work ^AREWERE ^YOU1 doing?**
(Do not read type of work displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFS_Q12B

Note: If present tense and PROXYSEX = 1,2,3 or 4 then ^AREWERE = "are", else if past tense and PROXYSEX = 1,2,3 or 4 then ^AREWERE = "were".

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview

LFS_Q12A **At this work, what ^AREWERE ^YOUR1 most important duties or activities?**
(Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

Default Next Question: **LFS_C16**

Note: If present tense and PROXYSEX = 1,2,3 or 4 then ^AREWERE = "are", else if past tense and PROXYSEX = 1,2,3 or 4 then ^AREWERE = "were".

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)

LFS_Q12B **At this work, what ^AREWERE ^YOUR1 most important duties or activities?**
(Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

Note: If present tense and PROXYSEX = 1,2,3 or 4 then ^AREWERE = "are", else if past tense and PROXYSEX = 1,2,3 or 4 then ^AREWERE = "were".

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview

For information only

CONDITION (LFS_C16)

1 IF LFS_Q3 >= 52 ..... go to LFS_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to LFS_Q17

LFS_Q17 **During the past 12 months, for the weeks that you were not working for pay or profit, what was the main reason?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only. If more than one reason, choose the one that explains the most number of weeks.)

01 Own illness or disability
02 Pregnancy
03 Caring for own children
04 Caring for elder relative(s)
05 Other personal or family responsibilities
06 School or educational leave
07 Labour dispute
08 Temporary layoff due to seasonal conditions
09 Temporary layoff - non-seasonal
10 Permanent layoff
11 Unpaid or partially paid vacation
12 Other (specify) ..... go to LFS_S17

Default Next Question: **LFS_STOP**

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who did not work in past 12 months or worked less than 52 weeks

LFS_S17 (Specify reason for not working)

Universe: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who did not work in past 12 months or worked less than 52 weeks, and LFS_Q17="other"

For information only

INCOME

ASKED OF THE PMK OR PMK'S SPOUSE (ONLY ONE OF THEM), IF ANY SELECTED CHILDREN 0-17 YEARS OLD.

INC_R1 **The following questions relate to income you and other members of your household received in the past 12 months.**

INC_Q1A **During the past 12 months, what was your personal income from wages and salaries (before deductions)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

CONDITION (INC_C1A1)

1 IF SPOUSEPRESENT=1 ..... go to INC_Q1A1
2 ELSE ..... go to INC_C1A2

INC_Q1A1 **What was your spouse or partner's personal income from wages and salaries (before deductions)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

CONDITION (INC_C1A2)

1 IF MEM15=1 ..... go to INC_Q1A2
2 ELSE ..... go to INC_Q1B

INC_Q1A2 **What was the total income from wages and salaries (before deductions) for all other members of your household?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

INC_Q1B **What was your net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

CONDITION (INC_C1B1)

1 IF SPOUSEPRESENT=1 ..... go to INC_Q1B1
2 ELSE ..... go to INC_C1B2

INC_Q1B1 **What was your spouse or partner's net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

CONDITION (INC_C1B2)

1 IF MEM15=1 ..... go to INC_Q1B2
2 ELSE ..... go to INC_Q1C

For information only

INC_Q1B2 **During the past 12 months, what was the total net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.) for all other members of your household?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

INC_Q1C **What was your personal income from Employment Insurance benefits (before deductions and repayments)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

CONDITION (INC_C1C1)

1 IF SPOUSEPRESENT=1 ..... go to INC_Q1C1
2 ELSE ..... go to INC_C1C2

INC_Q1C1 **What was your spouse or partner's income from Employment Insurance benefits (before deductions and repayments)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

CONDITION (INC_C1C2)

1 IF MEM15=1 ..... go to INC_Q1C2
2 ELSE ..... go to INC_Q1D

INC_Q1C2 **What was the total income from Employment Insurance benefits (before deductions and repayments) for all other members of your household?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

INC_Q1D **During the past 12 months, what was your household's total income from Canada Child Tax Benefit and provincial child benefits?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

INC_Q1E **What was your household's total income from social assistance (welfare) and provincial income supplements?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

INC_Q1F **What was your household's total income from Child and spousal support?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

INC_Q1G **During the past 12 months, what was your household's total income from all other sources, including dividends, interest, capital gains, tips, etc.?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

For information only

CONDITION (INC_C2)

1 IF ANY OF INC_Q1A TO INC_Q1G ARE=DK ..... go to INC_Q4
2 ELSE ..... go to INC_Q2

INC_Q2 **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions, your household's total income would be :**
$^PincTot@
Is this correct ?

1 Yes ..... go to INC_R5
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

INC_R2 Review with the respondent the amounts entered in INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and confirm total household income (IN INC_Q2) again.

INC_Q4 **What is your best estimate of your total household income from all sources in the past 12 months, that is the total income from all household members, before taxes and deductions?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
(If no income enter 0.)

CONDITION (INC_C4A)

1 INC_Q4=DK, RF ..... go to INC_Q4A
2 Otherwise ..... go to INC_R5

INC_Q4A **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than $20,000 or $20,000 or more?**

1 Less than $20,000
2 $20,000 or more ..... go to INC_Q4E

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

INC_Q4B **Was the total household income from all sources less than $10,000 or $10,000 or more?**

1 Less than $10,000
2 $10,000 or more ..... go to INC_Q4D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

INC_Q4C **Was the total household income from all sources less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?**

1 Less than $5,000
2 $5,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INC_R5**

For information only

INC_Q4D **Was the total household income from all sources less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?**

1 Less than $15,000
2 $15,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INC_R5**

INC_Q4E **Was the total household income from all sources less than $40,000 or $40,000 or more?**

1 Less than $40,000
2 $40,000 or more go to INC_Q4G

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

INC_Q4F **Was the total household income from all sources less than $30,000 or $30,000 or more?**

1 Less than $30,000
2 $30,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INC_R5**

INC_Q4G **Was the total household income from all sources ...**
(Read list. Mark only one.)

1 **Less than $50,000**
2 **$50,000 to less than $60,000**
3 **$60,000 to less than $80,000**
4 **$80,000 or more**

INC_R5 **The next few questions ask whether you feel that your family's financial resources are adequate.**

INC_Q5 **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement.**
You worry about whether the money you have will be enough to support your family.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_R8

For information only

INC_Q6 **Compared to your financial situation a year ago, are you and your family ...**

1 **better off?**
2 **worse off?**
3 **just about the same?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_R8

INC_Q7 **Now looking ahead, do you think that a year from now you (and your family) will be ...**

1 **better off?**
2 **worse off?**
3 **just about the same?**

INC_R8 **The last few questions in this section are about your home.**

INC_Q8 **What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a ...**

01 **Single detached**
02 **Double**
03 **Row or terrace**
04 **Duplex**
05 **Low-rise apartment (fewer than 5 stories) or flat**
06 **High-rise apartment (5 stories or more)**
07 **Institution**
08 **Hotel, rooming/lodging house, camp**
09 **Mobile home**
10 **Other (specify)** ..... go to INC_Q8S

Default Next Question: **INC_Q9**

INC_Q8S (Specify type of dwelling.)

INC_Q9 **Is this dwelling owned by a member of your household?**

1 Yes ..... go to INC_Q10
2 No ..... go to INC_Q11

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q11

INC_Q10 **Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?**

1 Yes
2 No

INC_Q11 **How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(Enter "0" if no separate, enclosed bedroom.)

INC_E12 Set PMK_Done=1 for everyone.

Note: PMK_Done is a household-level variable; when set=1, certain sections or questions in the Adult component will not be re-asked when doing the Adult component for the other parent.

For information only

ADULT HEALTH

ASKED OF THE PMK AND PMK'S SPOUSE (BOTH), IF ANY SELECTED CHILDREN 0-15 YEARS OLD (Info.KidsLT16=YES).
PMK: HLA_Q1 TO Q12L
SPOUSE: HLA_Q1 TO Q11
Note that HLA_Q9 to Q11 are asked only if the respondent is female and she is answering questions about herself (non-proxy) PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

CONDITION (HLA_C1)

1 IF KIDSLT16 = (YES) (There is a selected child in the household between 0-15)..... go to HLA_Q1
2 ELSE..... go to HLA_STOP

HLA_Q1 **The following questions ask about ^YOUR2 health. In general, would you say ^YOUR1 health is:**

1 **excellent?**
2 **very good?**
3 **good?**
4 **fair?**
5 **poor?**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

CONDITION (HLA_C1B)

1 IF FIRSTINT = 1..... go to HLA_R1
2 ELSE..... go to HLA_R1B

HLA_R1 **Now, I'd like to ask about any long-term conditions ^YOU2 may have. "Long-term conditions" refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview

For information only

HLA_Q1A **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have any of the following long-term conditions:**
(Read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Food or digestive allergies?**
02 **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?**
03 **Any other allergies?**
04 **Asthma?**
05 **Arthritis or rheumatism?**
06 **Back problems excluding arthritis?**
07 **High blood pressure?**
08 **Migraine headaches?**
09 **Chronic bronchitis or emphysema?**
10 **Sinusitis?**
11 **Diabetes?**
12 **Epilepsy?**
13 **Heart disease?**
14 **Cancer?**
15 **Stomach or intestinal ulcers?**
16 **Effects of stroke?**
21 **Any other long term condition? (specify)** ..... go to HLA_S1A
22 None

Default Next Question: **HLA_C1A**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview

HLA_S1A (Specify other long term condition)

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview and HLA_Q1A="other"

CONDITION (HLA_C1A)

1 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND ANOTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN HLA_Q1A ..... go to HLA_E1A
2 ELSE ..... go to HLA_R1B

HLA_E1A **You cannot select 'NONE' and another category. Please return and correct.**

HLA_R1B **The next few questions deal with any health limitations which affect ^YOUR2 daily activities. In these questions, a "difficulty, condition or health problem" is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

For information only

HLA_Q1B1 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q2

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1B **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:**
at home?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q2

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1C **at work or at school?**

1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No
4 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q2

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1D **in caring for children?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q2

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1E **in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

For information only

HLA_Q2 **At the present time ^DOVERB ^YOU2 smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

1 Daily
2 Occasionally ..... go to HLA_Q5
3 Not at all ..... go to HLA_Q5

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q5

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q3 **How many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 smoke each day now?** [Min: 1 Max: 95]

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who smoke daily

HLA_Q5 **During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Every day
02 4-6 times a week
03 2-3 times a week
04 Once a week
05 2-3 times a month
06 Once a month
07 Less than once a month
08 Never ..... go to HLA_C8

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C8

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q5A **On those occasions, on average how many alcoholic beverages (drinks) would ^YOU1 consume?** [Min: 1 Max: 20]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C8

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who drank alcohol in last 12 months

HLA_Q6 **How many times in the past 12 months ^HAVE ^YOU1 had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?** [Min: 0 Max: 365]

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who drank alcohol in last 12 months

CONDITION (HLA_C8)

1 IF FIRSTINT = 1 AND PROXYSEX = 2 (FEMALE, NON-PROXY) ..... go to HLA_Q8
2 ELSE ..... go to HLA_C12

For information only

HLA_Q8 **Now I would like to ask you some questions about your past pregnancies. How many times throughout your life have you been pregnant including any pregnancies which did not go full term?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C12

Universe: Female PMKs or spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview and non-proxy

CONDITION (HLA_C9)

1 IF HLA_Q8=0, ... go to HLA_C12
2 ELSE ..... go to HLA_Q9

HLA_Q9 **How many babies have you had?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C12

Universe: Female PMKs or spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview and non-proxy

HLA_Q11 **At what age did you have your first baby?** [Min: 10 Max: 55]

Universe: Female PMKs or spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview and non-proxy

CONDITION (HLA_C12)

1 If CAREGIVERSTAT = 1 or 2 (RESPONDENT IS THE PERSON MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT THE CHILD) and PROXYSEX = 1 or 2 (MALE, NON-PROXY or FEMALE, NON-PROXY) ..... go to HLA_R12
2 ELSE ..... go to HLA_STOP

HLA_R12 **The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one, please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week.**

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12A **How often have you felt or behaved this way during the past week: I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.**

1 **Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)**
2 **Some or a little of the time (1-2 days)**
3 **Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3-4 days)**
4 **Most or all of the time (5-7 days)**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12B **I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or friends.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

For information only

HLA_Q12C I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12D I felt depressed.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12E I felt that everything I did was an effort.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12F I felt hopeful about the future.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12G My sleep was restless.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12H I was happy.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12I I felt lonely.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12J I enjoyed life.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12K I had crying spells.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

For information only

HLA_Q12L I felt that people disliked me.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_STOP

Universe: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

For information only

FAMILY FUNCTIONING

THIS SECTION IS ASKED TO PMK OR PMK SPOUSE (ONLY ONE OF THEM) IF CHILD IS LESS THEN 16 YEARS OLD. (Info.PMK_done<>YES)and (Info.KidsLt16=Yes). PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

CONDITION (FNC_C1)

1 PMK_DONE = YES OR KIDSLT16 = NO ..... go to FNC_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to FNC_R1

FNC_R1 The following statements are about families and family relationships. For each one, please indicate which response best describes your family: strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree.

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1A Planning family activities is difficult because we misunderstand each other.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1B In times of crisis we can turn to each other for support.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1C We cannot talk to each other about sadness we feel.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1D Individuals (in the family) are accepted for what they are.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1E We avoid discussing our fears or concerns.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

For information only

FNC_Q1F We express feelings to each other.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1G There are lots of bad feelings in our family.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1H We feel accepted for what we are.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_QI1 Making decisions is a problem for our family.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1J We are able to make decisions about how to solve problems.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1K We don't get along well together.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1L We confide in each other.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1M Drinking is a source of tension or disagreement in our family.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

For information only

NEIGHBOURHOOD

THIS SECTION IS ASKED TO PMK OR PMK SPOUSE (ONLY ONE OF THEM) IF CHILD IS LESS THEN 16 YEARS OLD.
(Info.PMK_done<>YES) AND (Info.KidsLt16=Yes)
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

CONDITION (SAF_C1)

1 If ^INFO.PMK_DONE = 1 OR ^INFO.KIDSLT16 = 2 ..... go to SAF_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to SAF_R1

SAF_R1 This section asks questions about your neighbourhood.

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q1 How many years have you lived at this address? [Min: 0 Max: 99]
(Enter 0 if less than 1 year.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_R5A

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q2 How do you feel about your neighbourhood as a place to bring up children? Is it:
(Read list. Mark only one.)

01 **excellent?**
02 **good?**
03 **average?**
04 **poor?**
05 **very poor?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_R5A

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q3 Are you involved in any local voluntary organizations such as school groups, church groups, community or ethnic associations?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_R5A

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

For information only

SAF_Q4 **Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?**
(Read list. Mark one only.)

01 **At least once a week**
02 **At least once a month**
03 **At least 3 or 4 times**
04 **At least once**
05 **Never**

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_R5A **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with these statements about your neighbourhood.**

SAF_Q5A **It is safe to walk alone in this neighbourhood after dark.**

1 **Strongly agree**
2 **Agree**
3 **Disagree**
4 **Strongly disagree**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q5B **It is safe for children to play outside during the day.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q5C **There are safe parks, playgrounds and play spaces in this neighbourhood.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_R6A **The following statements are about people in neighbourhoods.**

SAF_Q6A **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours:**
If there is a problem around here, the neighbours get together to deal with it.

1 **Strongly agree**
2 **Agree**
3 **Disagree**
4 **Strongly disagree**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

For information only

SAF_Q6B There are adults in the neighbourhood that children can look up to.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6C People around here are willing to help their neighbours.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6D You can count on adults in this neighbourhood to watch out that children are safe and don't get in trouble.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6E When I'm away from home, I know that my neighbours will keep their eyes open for possible trouble.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_STOP

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

For information only

SOCIAL SUPPORT

THIS SECTION IS ASKED TO PMK OR PMK SPOUSE (ONLY ONE OF THEM) WHERE A SELECTED CHILD IS LESS THAN 16 YEARS OF AGE IS PRESENT.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy
(Info.PMK_done<>YES) AND (Info.KidsLt16=Yes).

CONDITION (SUP_C1)

1	If PMK_DONE = 1 OR KIDSLT16 = 2	go to SUP_STOP
2	ELSE	go to SUP_R1

SUP_R1 **The following statements are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1A **If something went wrong, no one would help me.**

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1B **I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1D **There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1E **There is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1F **I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

For information only

SUP_Q1G **There are people I can count on in an emergency.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1H **I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1I **There is no one who shares my interests and concerns.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q2 **When I face problems or difficulties in my family, I respond by seeking information, advice or support from:**
(Mark all that apply.)

01 **Persons in other families who have faced similar problems.**
02 **Community agencies and programs designed to help families in a similar situation.**
03 **Spiritual or religious leaders or communities.**
04 **A family doctor or professional counsellor.**
05 **Books, magazines, or sites on the Internet.**

Universe: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

For information only

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHICS SECTION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF NEW ADULT RESPONDENT (PMK AND SPOUSE) IF Info.FirstInt = YES.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy and non-proxy

CONDITION (SOCA_C1)

1 If FIRSTINT = 2 ..... go to SOCA_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to SOCA_R1

SOCA_R1 **Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions about ^YOU2.**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_Q1 **In what country ^WERE ^YOU2 born?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Canada ..... go to SOCA_Q4
02 China
03 France
04 Germany
05 Greece
06 Guyana
07 Hong Kong
08 Hungary
09 India
10 Italy
11 Jamaica
12 Netherlands (Holland)
13 Philippines
14 Poland
15 Portugal
16 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)
17 United States
18 Vietnam
19 Other (specify) ..... go to SOCA_S1

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q2A**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO SOCA_Q4

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S1 (Specify country of birth)

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q1="other"

For information only

SOCA_Q2A **Of what country ^ARE ^YOU1 a citizen?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 Canada, citizen by birth ..... go to SOCA_Q4
2 Canada, by naturalization
3 Same country as birth
4 Other country

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada

SOCA_Q2B **^ARE_C ^YOU1 now, or ^HAVE ^YOU1 ever been a landed immigrant?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCA_Q3 **In what year did ^YOU1 first immigrate to Canada?** [Min: 1901 Max: 2001]

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCA_Q4 **To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 Canadian
02 French
03 English
04 German
05 Scottish
06 Irish
07 Italian
08 Ukrainian
09 Dutch (Netherlands)
10 Chinese
11 Jewish
12 Polish
13 Portuguese
14 South Asian
15 Black
16 North American Indian
17 Métis
18 Inuit/Eskimo
19 Other (specify) ..... go to SOCA_S4

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q4A**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S4 (Specify ethnic or cultural group of ancestors)

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q4="other"

For information only

SOCA_Q4A **How would you best describe ^YOUR2 race or colour?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 White
02 Chinese
03 South Asian (for example East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
04 Black (for example African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somali)
05 Native/Aboriginal people (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
06 Arab/West Asian (for example Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
07 Filipino
08 South East Asian (for example Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
09 Latin-American
10 Japanese
11 Korean
12 Other (specify)..... go to SOCA_S4A

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q5**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S4A (Specify race or colour.)

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q4A="other"

SOCA_Q5 **In which language(s) can ^YOU1 conduct a conversation?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 English
02 French
03 Arabic
04 Chinese
05 Cree
06 German
07 Greek
08 Hungarian
09 Italian
10 Korean
11 Persian (Farsi)
12 Polish
13 Portuguese
14 Punjabi
15 Spanish
16 Tagalog (Filipino)
17 Ukrainian
18 Vietnamese
19 Other (specify)..... go to SOCA_S5

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q6**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

For information only

SOCA_S5 (Specify language of conversation)

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q5="other"

SOCA_Q6 **What is the language that ^YOU1 first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?**
(If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned. Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01	English
02	French
03	Arabic
04	Chinese
05	Cree
06	German
07	Greek
08	Hungarian
09	Italian
10	Korean
11	Persian (Farsi)
12	Polish
13	Portuguese
14	Punjabi
15	Spanish
16	Tagalog (Filipino)
17	Ukrainian
18	Vietnamese
19	Other (specify)..... go to SOCA_S6

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q6A**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S6 (Specify language first learned and still understood)

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q6="other"

SOCA_Q6A **What language(s) ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1	English
2	French
3	Other

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

For information only

SOCA_Q8 **What, if any, is ^YOUR2 religion?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01	No religion	
02	Roman Catholic	
03	United	
04	Anglican	
05	Presbyterian	
06	Lutheran	
07	Baptist	
08	Eastern Orthodox	
09	Jewish	
10	Islam (Muslim)	
11	Buddhist	
12	Hindu	
13	Sikh	
14	Jehovah's Witnesses	
15	Other (specify).....	go to SOCA_S8

Default Next Question: **SOCA_STOP**

Universe: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S8 (Specify religion)

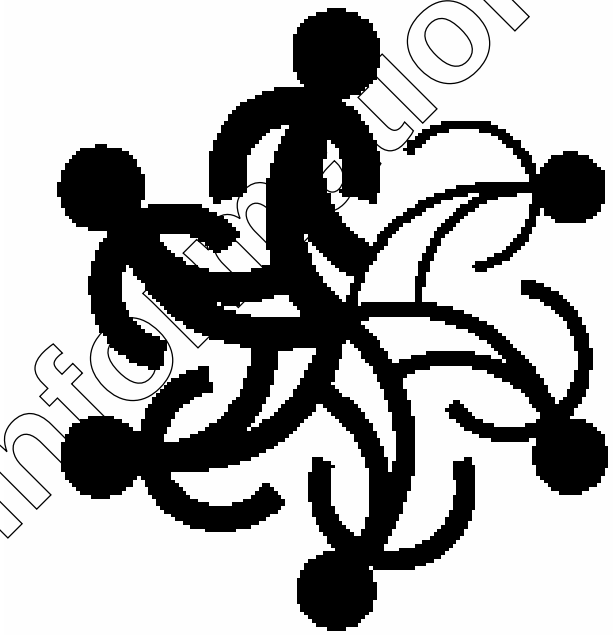
For information only

For information only

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 5 Survey Instruments 2002-2003

For information only



CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE....58
RELATIONSHIP OF RESPONDENT....58
CHILD EDUCATION....59
LITERACY SKILLS, VOCABULARY AND NUMBER COMPREHENSION....73
CHILD HEALTH....75
MEDICAL / BIOLOGICAL....96
WORK AFTER BIRTH....107
DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES....114
TEMPERAMENT....116
LITERACY....121
COMMUNICATION (AGES 3 TO 5)....126
ACTIVITIES....128
BEHAVIOUR....137
POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR....148
SLEEP....150
MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT....152
RELATIONS....160
PARENTING....163
FAMILY AND CUSTODY HISTORY....171
CHILD CARE....185
ASPIRATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS....195
CHILD SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHICS....200

For information only

Child Questionnaire

RELATIONSHIP OF RESPONDENT

THIS SECTION VERIFIES RELATIONSHIP OF RESPONDENT TO SELECTED CHILD, AND SAVES THE OUTPUT. VARIABLES FROM THIS SECTION ARE USED IN MED (BIRTH PARENT), WAB, PAR AND CUS.

DVS_INT **I need to confirm some of the information that we collected earlier, since it is important in determining which questions we need to ask you about ^INFO.FNAME.**

DVS_Q1 **What is your relationship to ^INFO.FNAME?**

01 Birth parent
02 Step parent (include common-law parent)
03 Adoptive parent
04 Foster parent
05 Sister/brother
06 Grandparent
07 In-law
08 Other related
09 Unrelated

Default Next Question **DVS_E1A**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO DVS_E1

DVS_E1 I need to confirm your relationship to ^INFO.FNAME.
(The relationship of the respondent to the selected child has not been entered. This item is important to the flow of this questionnaire. Please update the previous question if possible, otherwise, do not continue the questionnaire.)

For information only

CHILD EDUCATION

THIS MODULE APPLIES ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr= 4-15..
The flags PPVTFLAG, INSCHLEV and LOCATOR are initialized in the contact section, based on age of the child. Their values may be changed in this section depending on whether the child is in school or not.
If child is not in school – EDU-Q1
Ungraded - EDU-Q1, EDU-Q2, Q10-Q43
Except 4-11 year olds not asked EDU_Q17 and EDU_Q20
Except 12-15 year olds not asked EDU_Q16 and EDU_Q19
Except 4-5 year olds not asked Q22 - Q24
Except 4-7 year olds not asked Q32
Junior Kindergarten - EDU-Q1, EDU-Q2, Q3, Q4, Q10-Q15, Q29-Q30, Q32-Q35, Q41-Q43
Kindergarten - EDU-Q1, EDU-Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5, Q7-Q15, Q29-Q30, Q32-Q35, Q41-Q43
Other grades - EDU_Q1-EDU_Q3, EDU_Q7-EDU_Q43 (EXCEPT GRADE 1 or 2 - ASKED Q5 AND Q6)

EDU_R1 **The next section is about ^INFO.FNAME's experiences at school.**

EDU_Q1 **What type of school is ^INFO.FNAME currently in? Is it a:**
(Read list 1 to 3 only. Mark one only.)

01	**Public school?**	go to EDU_Q2
02	**Catholic school, publicly funded?**	go to EDU_Q2
03	**Private school?**	go to EDU_Q2
04	Not in school	go to EDU_E1
05	Taught at home (home schooled)	go to EDU_E1
06	Child in an institution (for example hospital, young offender facility, child welfare facility)	go to EDU_STOP
07	Other	go to EDU_Q2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO EDU_Q2
IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_E1

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old

EDU_E1 IF EDU_Q1 = 04, 05 OR RF (NOT IN SCHOOL OR TAUGHT AT HOME OR REFUSAl) AND ^INFO.EffageYr = 6 or 7 THEN SET PPVTFLAG TO 1, GO TO EDU_STOP
ELSE, GO TO EDU_STOP.

For information only

EDU_Q2 **In which province or territory is this school/institution?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut

Default Next Question: **EDU_E2A**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_E2

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_E2 IF EDU_Q2 = 98 (REFUSAL) and ^INFO.EffageYr = 6 or 7, THEN SET PPVTFLAG TO 1. GO TO EDU_STOP.

EDU_E2A Create the following fill variables: If EDU_Q2 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62 or 97 (All provinces except Nfld. & Lbdr., Manitoba and Quebec, or DK) and then
StrEDU10 = ""Grade 7"", strEDU11 = ""Grade 8"", strEDU12 = ""Grade 9"",
strEDU13 = ""Grade 10"", strEDU14 = ""Grade 11"", strEDU15 = ""Grade 12"",
Else if EDU_Q2 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then
strEDU10 = ""Grade 7 Elementary"", strEDU11 = ""Grade 8 Elementary"",
strEDU12 = ""Grade 9 Elementary"", strEDU13 = ""Level 1 Secondary"",
strEDU14 = ""Level 2 Secondary"", strEDU15 = ""Level 3 Secondary"",
Else if EDU_Q2 = 24 (Quebec), then
strEDU10 = ""Secondary I / Grade 7"", strEDU11 = ""Secondary II / Grade 8"",
strEDU12 = ""Secondary III / Grade 9"", strEDU13 = ""Secondary IV / Grade 10"",
strEDU14 = ""Secondary V / Grade 11"", strEDU15 = "" "" (no value),
Else if EDU_Q2 = 46 (Manitoba), then
strEDU10 = ""Grade 7"", strEDU11 = ""Grade 8"", strEDU12 = ""Senior 1 (Grade 9)"",
strEDU13 = ""Senior 2 (Grade 10)"", strEDU14 = ""Senior 3 (Grade 11)"",
strEDU15 = ""Senior 4 (Grade 12)"",
If EDU_Q2 = 35 (Ontario), then
strEDU16 = ""OAC Grade 13""
else strEDU16 = "" "" (no value)

For information only

EDU_Q3 **What school grade is ^INFO.FNAME in?**

01 Grade 1 (Elementary)
02 Grade 2 (Elementary)
03 Grade 3 (Elementary)
04 Grade 4 (Elementary)
05 Grade 5 (Elementary)
06 Grade 6 (Elementary)
07 ^strEDU10
08 ^strEDU11
09 ^strEDU12
10 ^strEDU13
11 ^strEDU14
12 ^strEDU15
13 ^strEDU16
14 Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
15 (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
16 Ungraded

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_E3AA IF EDU_Q3>=16 THEN GO TO EDU_E3A
ELSE (IF EDU_Q3<16) DO THE FOLLOWING,
IF EFFAGEYR- (MINUS) EDU_Q3 (VALUE RESPONSE) = 5 OR 6 THEN GO TO EDU_E3A;
ELSE, CONFIRM SCHOOL GRADE.
Please confirm with respondent and correct response in EDU_Q3.

EDU_E3A SET LOCATOR FLAG. SET TESTQUES FLAG
IF ^INFO.EffageYr > 6 AND EDU_Q3 = 16, DK OR RF (UNGRADED, DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL),
THEN LOCATOR = 1 AND TESTQUES = ^INFO.EffageYr - 6;
ELSE IF ^INFO.EffageYr >= 7 AND EDU_Q3 = 02 - 13 (grade 2 to 13),
THEN LOCATOR = 1 AND TESTQUES = NUMERIC CODE FOR EDU_Q3
(If neither of these conditions is met, the value of LOCATOR remains set to its initial value.)

EDU_E3B SET PPVTFLAG FLAG. (PPVTFLAG is initialized in CONTACT module.)
IF ^INFO.EffageYr = 6 AND EDU_Q3 = 16, DK OR RF (UNGRADED, DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL),
THEN PPVTFLAG = 1;
ELSE IF ^INFO.EffageYr >= 7 AND EDU_Q3 = 14, 15 OR 01 (JK, KINDER, OR GRADE 1),
THEN PPVTFLAG = 1.
(If neither of these conditions is met, the value of PPVTFLAG remains set to its initial value.)

For information only

EDU_E3C SET INSCHLEV = 0 FLAG.
IF EDU_Q3 = 14, 15 OR 01 (JK, KINDER, OR GRADE 1),
THEN INSCHLEV = 1;
ELSE IF EDU_Q3 = 02-13,
THEN INSCHLEV = 2.
(If none of these conditions is met, the value of INSCHLEV remains set to its initial value.)

EDU_Q3A **In what language is ^INFO.FNAME mainly taught?**

1 English
2 French
3 Both
4 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q3D

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q3B **Is ^INFO.FNAME in a language immersion program?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to EDU_Q3D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q3D

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q3C **As far as you know, approximately what percentage of ^YOUR1 time is spent in the immersion language?**

1 25% or less
2 26 to 50%
3 51 to 75%
4 More than 75%

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q3D

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q3D **Is ^INFO.FNAME enrolled in an academic program with a specially designed curriculum other than a language immersion program (for example special education program, a program for gifted students, English or French as a second language)?**

1 Yes ..... go to EDU_Q3E
2 No ..... go to EDU_C4

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C4

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

For information only

EDU_Q3E **What type of academic program is ^INFO.FNAME enrolled in?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply)

01 school program for hearing or visually impaired students
02 school program for special needs students such as special education (excluding hearing or visually impaired students)
03 school program for gifted students such as scientifically advanced programs, an enriched or advanced program
04 an English or French as a second language program
05 a program targeting the arts or sports
06 a trade/vocational program
07 an alternative program such as a program for students returning to school or students with children

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C4)

1 IF EDU_Q3 = 16, 97 OR 98 (UNGRADED, DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL) ..... go to EDU_Q10
2 ELSE IF EDU_Q3 = 14 OR 15 (JK OR KINDER) ..... go to EDU_Q4
3 ELSE IF EDU_Q3 = 01 OR 02 (GRADE 1 OR 2) ..... go to EDU_Q5
4 ELSE ..... go to EDU_Q7

EDU_Q4 **In a typical week, how often does ^INFO.FNAME attend junior kindergarten/ pre-school or senior kindergarten/primary?**

1 Full-days - every day
2 Half-days - every day
3 Full days - alternate days
4 Half days - alternate days
5 Some other combination

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q10

Universe: Children in junior kindergarten or kindergarten

CONDITION (EDU_C5) :

1 If EDU_Q3 = 14 (JK) ..... go to EDU_Q10
2 ELSE ..... go to EDU_Q5

EDU_Q5 **Did ^YOU1 attend junior kindergarten/pre-school?**

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q7

Universe: Children in kindergarten, grade 1 or 2

For information only

CONDITION (EDU_C6) :

1 If EDU_Q3 = 15 (Kindergarten) ..... go to EDU_Q7
2 ELSE ..... go to EDU_Q6

EDU_Q6 Did ^YOU1 attend Senior kindergarten/primary?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children in grades 1 or 2

EDU_Q7 ^PhraseE repeated a grade (including kindergarten)?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to EDU_Q10

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q10

Note: If ^INFO.FirstInt = 1 (YES), then PhraseE = ""Has ^INFO.FNAME ever"";
Else PhraseE = ""In the past two years, that is, since the end of the school year of ^INFO.LastIntYear, has ^INFO.FNAME"".

Universe: Children in grades kindergarten to 13

EDU_Q8 What grade did ^YOU1 repeat?
(Mark one only. If more than one reported, mark the most recent.)

01 Grade 1 (Elementary)
02 Grade 2 (Elementary)
03 Grade 3 (Elementary)
04 Grade 4 (Elementary)
05 Grade 5 (Elementary)
06 Grade 6 (Elementary)
07 ^strEDU10
08 ^strEDU11
09 ^strEDU12
10 ^strEDU13
11 ^strEDU14
12 ^strEDU15
13 ^strEDU16
14 Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
15 (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
16 Ungraded

Universe: Children who repeated a grade

For information only

EDU_Q9 **What was the main reason for repeating this grade?**
(Mark one only. Do not read list.)

01 Not academically ready for the next grade
02 Physical impairment (such as speech, hearing, sight, etc.)
03 Illness
04 Difficulty with the language of instruction
05 Not socially ready for the next grade
06 Changed school system
07 Other

Universe: Children who repeated a grade

EDU_Q10 **Other than the progression through the school system in your area, has ^INFO.FNAME ^PhraseE?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to EDU_Q13
3 Not applicable ..... go to EDU_Q13

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q13

Note: If ^INFO.FirstInt = 1 (YES) then PhraseE = ""ever changed schools"" (no value);
Else PhraseE = ""changed schools since the last interview in ^INFO.LastIntMonthE ^INFO.LastIntYear"".

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q11 **How many times has ^YOU1 changed schools ^PhraseE?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q13

Note: If ^INFO.FirstInt = 1 (YES), then PhraseE = "" "" (no value);
Else PhraseE = ""since the last interview in ^INFO.LastIntMonthE ^INFO.LastIntYear"".

Universe: Children aged 4-15 who changed schools

EDU_Q12 **For the most recent change in schools, what was the reason for changing?**

01 Family or child moved
02 Child not progressing well
04 Child not getting along well with others
05 Concerns about standards and quality of teaching at the school
08 Other
09 Wanted a specific program
10 Child started attending school (for example, had previously been home schooled or had not been in school)

Universe: Children aged 4-15 who changed schools

For information only

EDU_Q13 **Aside from school changes, ^PhraseE moved, that is changed ^YOUR1 usual place of residence?** [Min: 0 Max: 10]

Note: If ^INFO.FirstInt = 1 (YES) then PhraseE = ""how many times in ^INFO.FNAME's life has ^YOU1"";
Else PhraseE = ""since the last interview in ^INFO.LastIntMonthE ^INFO.LastIntYear, how many times has ^INFO.FNAME"".

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q14 **During the previous school year, about how many days was ^INFO.FNAME absent from school for any reason?**

01	0 days	
02	1 to 3 days	
03	4 to 6 days	
04	7 to 10 days	go to EDU_Q15
05	11 to 20 days	go to EDU_Q15
06	More than 20 days	go to EDU_Q15
07	Not in school last year	

Default Next Question: **EDU_C16**

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q15 **What was the main reason for ^INFO.FNAME being absent from school?**

01	Health reasons (illness or injuries)
02	Problems with transportation
03	Problems with the weather
04	A family vacation
05	A fear of school (school phobia)
06	A problem with the teacher
07	A problem with children at school
08	Difficulties with childcare arrangements
09	Other

Universe: Children aged 4-15 who answered 4, 5 or 6 to EDU_Q14

EDU_E16 Create the following fill variable: If CurrDate < October 16, 2002 then create ^BefOct16 = We know that these questions may be difficult so early in the school year, but please answer as well as you can.

CONDITION (EDU_C16) :

1	If EDU_Q3 = 14, 15, 97 or 98 (JK, KINDERGARTEN, DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL)	go to EDU_Q29
2	ELSE	go to EDU_R16

EDU_R16 **The following questions ask about how ^INFO.FNAME is doing in school. ^BefOct16**

For information only

CONDITION (EDU_C16A) :

1 IF ^INFO.EffageYr > 11 ..... go to EDU_Q17
2 ELSE ..... go to EDU_Q16

EDU_Q16 Based on your knowledge of ^YOUR1 school work, including ^YOUR1 report cards, how is ^INFO.FNAME doing in the following areas at school this year: Reading?

01 Very well
02 Well
03 Average
04 Poorly
05 Very poorly
06 Not applicable

Default Next Question: **EDU_Q18**

FLOW INFORMATIION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q21

Universe: Children aged 4-11 who are in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q17 Based on your knowledge of ^YOUR1 school work, including ^YOUR1 report cards, how is ^INFO.FNAME doing in the following areas at school this year: Reading and other language arts (spelling, grammar, composition)?

01 Very well
02 Well
03 Average
04 Poorly
05 Very poorly
06 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q21

Universe: Children aged 12-15 who are in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q18 Mathematics?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q21

Universe: Children in grade 1 or higher

CONDITION (EDU_C19) :

1 IF EFFAGE>11 ..... go to EDU_Q20
2 ELSE ..... go to EDU_Q19

EDU_Q19 Written work such as composition?

Default Next Question: **EDU_Q21**

Universe: Children aged 4-11 who are in grade 1 or higher

For information only

EDU_Q20 Science?

Universe: Children aged 12-15 who are in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q21 How is ^YOU1 doing overall?

Universe: Children in grade 1 or higher

CONDITION (EDU_C22) :

1	IF ^INFO.EffageYr < 6 years	go to EDU_C25
2	Else	go to EDU_Q22

EDU_Q22 How often is ^INFO.FNAME assigned homework?

01	Never	go to EDU_C25
02	Less than once a month	
03	Once a month	
04	A few times a month	
05	Once a week	
06	A few times a week	
07	Daily	

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C25

Universe: Children aged 6-15 in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q23 On days when ^YOU1 is assigned homework, how much time does ^YOU1 usually spend doing homework?

01	0 to 15 minutes
02	16 to 30 minutes
03	31 minutes to less than one hour
04	1 to less than 1.5 hours
05	1.5 to less than 2 hours
06	2 to less than 3 hours
07	3 to less than 4 hours
08	4 hours or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C25

Universe: Children aged 6-15 in grade 1 or higher who answered 02-07 in EDU_Q22

For information only

EDU_Q24 How often do you check ^YOUR1 homework or provide help with homework?

01 Never or rarely
02 Less than once a month
03 Once a month
04 A few times a month
05 Once a week
06 A few times a week
07 Daily

Universe: Children aged 6-15 in grade 1 or higher who answered 02-07 in EDU_Q22

CONDITION (EDU_C25) :

1 IF EDU_Q14= 07 (NoSchoolLastYr) ..... go to EDU_Q29
2 ELSE ..... go to EDU_Q25

EDU_Q25 During the previous school year, did ^INFO.FNAME receive any additional help or tutoring?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to EDU_Q29

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q29

Universe: Children in grade 1 or higher who were in school last year (EDU_Q14 not equal to 07)

EDU_Q26 How often?

1 Once a week or less often
2 Twice a week
3 More than twice a week

Universe: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)

EDU_Q27 Was this help or tutoring provided inside or outside of the school?

1 Inside of the school
2 Outside of the school
3 Both

Universe: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)

For information only

EDU_Q28 What was the main reason ^INFO.FNAME was receiving additional help or tutoring?

01 **A physical impairment**
02 **A behavioural problem**
03 **An emotional problem**
04 **A learning disability**
05 **Poor academic performance**
06 **Enhance school program**
07 **Other**

Universe: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)

EDU_Q29 Since ^INFO.FNAME started school in the fall how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by ^YOUR1 school regarding ^YOUR1 behaviour problems or challenges at school?

1 Never
2 Once or twice
3 Three or four times
4 Five times or more

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q30 With regard to how ^YOU1 feels about school, how often does ^YOU1 look forward to going to school?

1 Almost never
2 Rarely
3 Sometimes
4 Often
5 Almost always

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C31) :

1 IF ^INFO.EffageYr < 8 ..... go to EDU_Q32
2 ELSE ..... go to EDU_Q31

EDU_Q31 How important is it to you that ^INFO.FNAME have good grades in school?

1 Very important
2 Important
3 Somewhat important
4 Not important at all

Universe: Children aged 8-15 years old

For information only

EDU_Q32 How far do you hope ^INFO.FNAME will go in school?

01 Primary/elementary school
02 Secondary or high school
03 Community college, CEGEP or nursing school
04 Trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
05 University
06 Post-secondary, unspecified
07 Other

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q33 How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about school work or behaviour in class?

01 Daily
02 A few times a week
03 Once a week
04 A few times a month
05 Once a month
06 Less than once a month
07 Rarely

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C35

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q34 How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about ^YOUR1 school friends or activities?

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C35) :

1 IF EDU_Q3 = 14, 15, 97 OR 98 (JK, KINDERGARTEN, DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL) ..... go to EDU_Q40
2 ELSE ..... go to EDU_Q35

EDU_R35 The following are possible descriptions of ^YOUR1 present school.

EDU_Q35 Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree. Academic progress is very important at this school.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

For information only

EDU_Q36 Most children in this school enjoy being there.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q37 Parents are made to feel welcome in this school.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q38 School spirit is very high.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q39 This school offers parents many opportunities to be involved in school activities.

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q40 During the past school year, did you do any of the following?
(Read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Spoken to, visited or corresponded with your child's teacher**
02 **Visited your child's class**
03 **Attended a school event in which your child participated, for example a play, sports competition or science fair**
04 **Volunteered in your child's class or helped with a class trip**
05 **Helped elsewhere in the school, such as in the library or computer room**
06 **Attended a parent-school meeting**
07 **Participated in fund-raising for the school**
08 **Participated in other school activities**
09 No activities

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

For information only

LITERACY SKILLS, VOCABULARY AND NUMBER COMPREHENSION

THIS SECTION IS FOR EffAgeYr=4 AND 5.

DIR_R1 **Later on, I will be doing some activities with ^INFO.FNAME. These activities look at children's vocabulary, early literacy skills and their understanding of the system of whole numbers. I need to ask a few questions about ^INFO.FNAME before doing the activities.**

Universe: Children age 4 and 5.

DIR_Q1 **Does ^INFO.FNAME understand English or French well enough to follow instructions and do the activities with me?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children age 4 and 5.

CONDITION (DIR_C1) :

1 IF DIR_Q1=2 OR 8 ..... go to DIR_C4 (No Direct Measures)

DIR_Q2 **Can ^INFO.FNAME see colors well enough to distinguish red from white?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children age 4 and 5.

DIR_Q3 **Which hand does ^INFO.FNAME use when drawing figures?**

1 Right hand
2 Left hand
3 Both hands

Universe: Children age 4 and 5.

DIR_Q4 **In which language would you like ^INFO.FNAME to do the activities?**

1 English
2 French

Universe: Children age 4 and 5.

CONDITION (DIR_C4) :

1 IF DIR_Q1=1 OR 7 AND DOPPVT=1 THEN SET PPVTflag=1 ..... go to DIR_C4A
2 ELSE SET PPVTFlag=2 ..... go to DIR_C4A

For information only

CONDITION (DIR_C4A) :

1	IF DIR_Q1=1 OR 7 AND DODM1=1 THEN SET WAIFlag=1	go to DIR_C4AA
2	ELSE SET WAIFlag=2	go to DIR_C4AA

CONDITION (DIR_C4AA) :

1	IF DIR_Q2=1 OR 7 AND DODM2=1, THEN SET NKFlag=1	go to DIR_C4B
2	ELSE SET NKFlag=2	go to DIR_C4B

CONDITION (DIR_C4B) :

1	IF DIR_Q1=2 OR 8	go to DIR_R4
2	IF DIR_Q4=1 AND PPVTflag=1	go to DIR_STOP
3	IF DIR_Q4=2 AND PPVTflag=1	go to DIR_STOP
4	IfF WAIflag=1	go to DIR_STOP
5	IF Nkflag=1	go to DIR_STOP
6	ELSE	go to DIR_STOP

DIR_R4 **Since ^INFO.FNAME does not understand English or French well enough to follow my instructions, I will not be doing the activities with ^HIMHER.**
(The direct measures must be administered the same way to all children. If the child does not understand the instructions in English or French, we cannot translate them into another language.)

For information only

CHILD HEALTH

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO PMK OF CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=0-15 YEARS.
IF AGE = 0-1 HLT-Q1 TO Q4B1; HLT-Q5A TO Q5E; HLT_R37 TO HLT-Q45; HLT-Q46 TO HLT-Q51E
IF AGE = 2 HLT-Q1 TO HLT-Q4B1; HLT-Q4C TO HLT-Q4D2; HLT-Q5; HLT_R37 TO HLT-Q45; HLT-Q46 TO HLT-Q51E
IF AGE = 3 HLT-Q1 TO HLT-Q4B1; HLT-Q4C TO HLT-Q4D2; HLT-Q5; HLT_R37 TO HLT-Q44; HLT-Q45A; HLT-Q46 TO HLT-Q51E
IF AGE = 4-5 HLT-Q1 TO HLT-Q4B1; HLT-Q4C TO HLT-Q4D2; HLT-Q5 TO HLT-Q44; HLT-Q45A; HLT-Q48A TO HLT-Q52B;
IF AGE = 6-11 HLT-Q1 TO HLT-Q4B1; HLT-Q4C TO HLT-Q4D2; HLT-Q5; HLT_R37 TO HLT-Q44; HLT_Q45A; HLT-Q48A TO HLT-Q52B
IF AGE = 12-15 HLT-Q1 TO HLT-Q2; HLT-Q4C TO HLT-Q4D2; HLT-Q5; HLT_R37 TO HLT-Q44; HLT-Q48A TO HLT-Q52B; HLT_Q54A
LastIntMonth: COLLECTION MONTH OF PREVIOUS CYCLE,
LastIntYear: COLLECTION YEAR OF PREVIOUS CYCLE,
FirstInt: THIS IS A NEW RESPONDENT (1) OR A LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT (2),
EFFAGEYR - EFFECTIVE AGE OF MEMBER (IN YEARS),
HLT_Q3B-In blaise change values to include (0.45..2.50)
HLT_Q4A-In blaise change values to include (2.000..100.000)
HLT_Q4C1-In blaise change values to include (1.000..7.999)

CONDITION (HLT_C1) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR >15 ..... go to HLT_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to HLT_Q1

HLT_Q1 In general, would you say ^INFO.FNAME's health is:

01 **Excellent?**
02 **Very good?**
03 **Good?**
04 **Fair?**
05 **Poor?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT _C3

Universe: All children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q2 Over the past few months, how often has ^INFO.FNAME been in good health?

01 **Almost all the time**
02 **Often**
03 **About half of the time**
04 **Sometimes**
05 **Almost never**

Universe: All children aged 0-15 years who answered HLT_Q1

For information only

CONDITION (HLT_C3) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR = 12-15	go to HLT_C4C
2	ELSE	go to HLT_Q3

HLT_Q3 **What is ^YOUR1 height without shoes on?**

00	Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)	go to HLT_Q4
01	1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)	
02	2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)	go to HLT_Q3A2
03	3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.)	go to HLT_Q3A3
04	4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.)	go to HLT_Q3A4
05	5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.)	go to HLT_Q3A5
06	6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)	go to HLT_Q3A6
07	7'0" and over / 84" and over" (212.1 cm. and over)	go to HLT_Q4

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q4

Universe: All children aged 0-11 years

HLT_Q3A1 (Select the exact height.)

00	1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
01	1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)
02	1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)
03	1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)
04	1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)
05	1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)
06	1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)
07	1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)
08	1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)
09	1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)
10	1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)
11	1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)

Default Next Question **HLT_Q4**

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 1 in HLT_Q3

For information only

HLT_Q3A2 (Select the exact height.)

00	2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)
01	2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)
02	2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)
03	2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)
04	2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)
05	2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)
06	2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)
07	2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)
08	2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)
09	2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)
10	2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)
11	2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)

Default Next Question **HLT_Q4**

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 2 in HLT_Q3

HLT_Q3A3 (Select the exact height.)

00	3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
01	3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
02	3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
03	3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
04	3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
05	3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
06	3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
07	3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
08	3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
09	3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
10	3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm)
11	3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)

Default Next Question **HLT_Q4**

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 3 in HLT_Q3

For information only

HLT_Q3A4 (Select the exact height.)

00	4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
01	4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
02	4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
03	4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
04	4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
05	4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
06	4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
07	4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
08	4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
09	4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
10	4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
11	4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)

Default Next Question **HLT_Q4**

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 4 in HLT_Q3

HLT_Q3A5 (Select the exact height.)

00	5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
01	5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
02	5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
03	5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
04	5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
05	5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
06	5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
07	5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
08	5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
09	5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
10	5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
11	5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)

Default Next Question **HLT_Q4**

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 5 in HLT_Q3

For information only

HLT_Q3A6 (Select the exact height.)

00	6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
01	6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
02	6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
03	6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
04	6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
05	6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
06	6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
07	6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
08	6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
09	6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
10	6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
11	6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)

Default Next Question **HLT_Q4**

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 6 in HLT_Q3

HLT_Q4 **What is ^YOUR1 weight?** [Min: 1 Max: 575]
(Enter amount only.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C4C

Universe: All children aged 0-11 years

HLT_Q4A (Was that in kilograms or pounds?)

1	Kilograms
2	Pounds

Universe: All children aged 0-11 years

CONDITION (HLT_C4C) :

1	IF FIRSTINT = 1 AND EFFAGEYR = 2-15	go to HLT_Q4C
2	ELSE	go to HLT_R5

HLT_Q4C **What was ^YOUR1 birth weight?**

1	Kilograms/grams	
2	Pounds/ounces	go to HLT_Q4C2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q4D1

Universe: New respondents aged 2-15 Note: Children aged 0-1 are asked this question in the Medical/Biological section (MED_Q13A)

HLT_Q4C1 [Min: 1.000 Max: 7.999]
(Enter birth weight in kilograms and grams.)

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q4D1**

Universe: New respondents aged 2-15 who answered 1 - kilograms and grams in HLT_Q4

For information only

HLT_Q4C2 [Min: 2 Max: 15]
(Enter pounds in this screen and ounces in the next.)

Universe: New respondent aged 2-15 who answered 2 - Pounds and ounces in HLT_Q4

HLT_Q4C3 [Min: 0 Max: 15]
(Enter ounces.)

Universe: New respondents aged 2-15 who answered 2 - Pounds and ounces in HLT_Q4

HLT_Q4D1 **The following are questions concerning ^INFO.FNAME's birth. Was ^YOU1 born before, after or on due date?**

1 Before
2 After
3 On due date ..... go to HLT_R5

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_R5

Universe: New respondents aged 2-15. Note: Children aged 0-1 are asked this question in the Medical/Biological section (MED_Q12A)

HLT_Q4D2 **How many days or weeks ^PhraseE the due date was ^INFO.FNAME born?**
(Choose days or weeks below and enter number in the next question.)

1 Days
2 Weeks ..... go to HLT_Q4E2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_R5

Note: If HLT_Q4D1=1 (before), then PhraseE=""before"", else if HLT_Q4D1=2 (after), then PhraseE=""after"";

Universe: New respondents aged 2-15 who answered 1 - Before or 2 - After in HLT_Q4D1

HLT_Q4E1 [Min: 1 Max: 105]
(Enter number of days.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_R5

Universe: Children aged 2-15 who answered 1 - Before or 2 - After in HLT_Q4D1

HLT_Q4E2 [Min: 1 Max: 15]
(Enter number of weeks.)

Universe: New respondents aged 2-15 who answered 1 - Before or 2 - After in HLT_Q4D1

For information only

HLT_R5 **The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect ^INFO.FNAME's daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

HLT_Q5A **Does ^INFO.FNAME have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C6

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q5B **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^INFO.FNAME can do:**
at home?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C6

Universe: Children 0-15 years old

CONDITION (HLT_C5C) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR > 7 YEARS ..... go to HLT_Q5D
2 OTHERWISE ..... go to HLT_Q5C

HLT_Q5C **at child care?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C6

Universe: Children 0-7 years old

HLT_Q5D **at work or at school?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C6

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q5E **in other activities, for example, transportation, play, sports or games?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C6

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

For information only

CONDITION (HLT_C6) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 ..... go to HLT_R6
2 ELSE ..... go to HLT_R37

HLT_R6 **The next set of questions ask about ^INFO.FNAME's day to day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned with ^YOUR1 abilities relative to other children the same age. You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to ^HIMHER, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.**

HLT_Q6A **Is ^YOU1 usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book without glasses or contact lenses?**

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q9
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q11

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q7A **Is ^YOU1 usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses?**

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q9
2 No
3 Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q11

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered "No, cannot see the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses"

HLT_Q8 **Is ^YOU1 able to see at all?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_Q11

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HKT _Q11

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered "No, cannot see the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses".

HLT_Q9 **Is ^YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?**

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q11
2 No

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered "Yes, can see".

For information only

HLT_Q10 **Is ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?**

1 Yes
2 No
3 Doesn't wear glasses or contacts

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered "No, cannot see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses".

HLT_Q11 **Is ^INFO.FNAME usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?**

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q16
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q12 **Is ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?**

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q14
2 No
3 Doesn't wear a hearing aid

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said "No, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid"

HLT_Q13 **Is ^YOU1 able to hear at all?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_Q16

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said "No or doesn't wear a hearing aid" to "Is he/she usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?"

HLT_Q14 **Is ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?**

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q16
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said "No or doesn't wear a hearing aid, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid" and "Yes, can hear at all"

For information only

HLT_Q15 Is ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Doesn't wear a hearing aid

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said "No, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid"

HLT_Q16 Is ^INFO.FNAME usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q20A
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q18
IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q20A

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q17 Is ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q20A

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said "No, are not usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his/her own language"

HLT_Q18 Is ^YOU1 able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q20A
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q20A

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said "No, are not usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his/her own language"

HLT_Q19 Is ^YOU1 able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said "No, they are not able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know him/her well"

For information only

HLT_Q20A Is ^YOU1 usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q27
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q27

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q21 Is ^YOU1 able to walk at all?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_Q24

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q24
IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q27

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered No to "Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?"

HLT_Q22A Does ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q27

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered "Yes, able to walk at all" and No to "Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?"

HLT_Q23 Does ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q27

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered "Yes, able to walk at all" and No to "Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?"

HLT_Q24 Does ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_Q27

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q27

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered "Yes, able to walk at all" and No to "Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?"

For information only

HLT_Q25 How often does ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q27

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who use a wheelchair

HLT_Q26 Does ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who use a wheelchair

HLT_Q27 Is ^INFO.FNAME usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q31
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q31

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q28 Does ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_Q30

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q30
IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q31

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered "No, not usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissor

HLT_Q29 Does ^YOU1 require the help of another person with:
(Mark one only.)

1 **Some tasks?**
2 **Most tasks?**
3 **Almost all tasks?**
4 **All tasks?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q31

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers

For information only

HLT_Q30 **Does ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered "No, not usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors" but do not require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers

HLT_Q31 **Would you describe ^INFO.FNAME as being usually:**
(Mark one only.)

01 **Happy and interested in life?**
02 **Somewhat happy?**
03 **Somewhat unhappy?**
04 **Unhappy with little interest in life?**
05 **So unhappy that life is not worthwhile?**

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q32 **How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to remember things? Is ^YOU1:**
(Mark one only.)

1 **Able to remember most things?**
2 **Somewhat forgetful?**
3 **Very forgetful?**
4 **Unable to remember anything at all?**

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q33 **How would you describe ^YOUR1 usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems? Is ^YOU1:**
(Mark one only.)

01 **Able to think clearly and solve problems?**
02 **Having a little difficulty?**
03 **Having some difficulty?**
04 **Having a great deal of difficulty?**
05 **Unable to think or solve problems?**

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q34 **Is ^INFO.FNAME usually free of pain or discomfort?**

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_R37
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_R37

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

For information only

HLT_Q35 **How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort:**
(Mark one only.)

1 **Mild?**
2 **Moderate?**
3 **Severe?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_R37

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who have pain or discomfort

HLT_Q36 **How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent ^HIMHER from doing?**
(Mark one only.)

1 **None**
2 **A few**
3 **Some**
4 **Most**

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who have pain or discomfort

HLT_R37 **The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, sprained ankle, bad cut or burn, head injury or poisoning, which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.**

HLT_Q37 **In the past 12 months was ^INFO,FNAME injured seriously enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_Q43A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years old

HLT_Q38 **How many times was ^YOU1 injured and required medical attention?** [Min: 1 Max: 5]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

For information only

HLT_Q39 **For the most serious injury, what type of injury did ^YOU1 have?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01	Broken or fractured bones	go to HLT_Q40
02	Burn or scald	go to HLT_Q40
03	Dislocation	go to HLT_Q40
04	Sprain or strain	go to HLT_Q40
05	Cut, scrape or bruise	go to HLT_Q40
06	Concussion	
07	Poisoning by substance or liquid	
08	Internal injury	
09	Dental injury	
10	Other	
11	Multiple injuries	

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q41**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q40 **What part of ^YOUR1 body was injured?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01	Eyes
02	Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
03	Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
04	Arms or hands
05	Legs or feet
06	Back or spine
07	Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
08	Shoulder
09	Hip
10	Multiple sites

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GOT TO HLT_Q43A

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months (Broken or fractured bones, burn or scald, dislocation, sprain or strain or cut, scrape or bruise)

For information only

HLT_Q41 **What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, a physical assault, etc.)?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Motor vehicle collision-passenger
02 Motor vehicle collision-pedestrian
03 Motor vehicle collision-riding bicycle
04 Other bicycle accident
05 Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
06 Sports (excluding bicycle)
07 Physical assault
08 Scalded by hot liquids or food
09 Accidental poisoning
10 Self-inflicted poisoning
11 Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
12 Natural/environmental factors (ex. animal bite, sting)
13 Fire/flames or resulting fumes
14 Near drowning
15 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q42 **Where did the injury happen (for example at home, on the street, in a playground, at school, etc.)?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Inside respondent's own home/apartment
02 Outside respondent's home, apartment, including yard, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room
03 In or around other private residence
04 Inside school/daycare centre or on school/centre grounds
05 At an indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
06 Other building used by general public
07 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
08 On any other sidewalk/street/highway
09 In a playground/park (other than school)
10 Other

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q43A **The following questions are about asthma. Has ^INFO.FNAME ever had asthma that was diagnosed by a health professional?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_Q44

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q44
IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C45

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years old

For information only

HLT_Q43B Does this condition or health problem prevent or limit ^YOUR1 participation in school, at play or any other activity normal for a child ^YOUR1 age?

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q43C Has ^YOU1 had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q44 Has ^YOU1 had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years old

HLT_R45 In the following questions long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.

CONDITION (HLT_C45)

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 3 YEARS ..... go to HLT_Q45
2 ELSE ..... go to HLT_Q45A

HLT_Q45 Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for ^INFO.FNAME:
(Mark all that apply.)

01 **Food or digestive allergies?**
02 **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?**
03 **Any other allergies?**
04 **Bronchitis?**
05 **Heart condition or disease?**
06 **Epilepsy?**
07 **Cerebral Palsy?**
08 **Kidney condition or disease?**
09 **Mental handicap?**
10 **Any other long term condition?**
11 **None**

Universe: Children aged 0-2 years

For information only

HLT_Q45A **Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for ^INFO.FNAME:**
(Mark all that apply.)

01 **Food or digestive allergies?**
02 **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?**
03 **Any other allergies?**
04 **Bronchitis?**
05 **Heart condition or disease?**
06 **Epilepsy?**
07 **Cerebral Palsy?**
08 **Kidney condition or disease?**
09 **Mental handicap?**
10 **Learning disability?**
11 **Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)?**
12 **Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties?**
13 **Any other long term condition?**
14 **None**

Universe: Children aged 3-15 years old

CONDITION (HLT_C46) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR > 3 ..... go to HLT_Q48A
2 ELSE ..... go to HLT_Q46

HLT_Q46 **How often does ^INFO.FNAME have nose or throat infections?**

01 **Almost all the time**
02 **Often**
03 **From time to time**
04 **Rarely**
05 **Never**

Universe: Children aged 0-3 years old

HLT_Q47A **Since ^YOUR1 birth, has ^YOU1 had an ear infection (otitis)?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_Q48A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_QA8A

Universe: Children aged 0-3 years old

HLT_Q47B **How many times?**

1 Once
2 2 times
3 3 times
4 4 or more times

Universe: Children aged 0-3 years old who have had an ear infection

For information only

HLT_Q48A **In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about ^INFO.FNAME's physical, emotional or mental health? (Exclude at time of birth for babies.) with:**
A medical doctor (family physician or specialist)? [Min: 0 Max: 94]
(Enter 0 if none.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q49

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q48D **A public health nurse or nurse practitioner?** [Min: 0 Max: 94]
(Enter 0 if none.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q49

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q48E **A dentist or orthodontist?** [Min: 0 Max: 94]
(Enter 0 if none.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q49

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q48I **Any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example a speech therapist or a social worker?** [Min: 0 Max: 94]
(Enter 0 if none. Includes psychologists and child welfare workers as well as other trained professionals.)

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q49 **In the past 12 months, was ^INFO.FNAME an overnight patient in a hospital?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_Q51A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW AND REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q51A

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q50 **For what reason?**

1 Respiratory illness or disease
2 Gastrointestinal illness or disease
3 Injuries
4 Other

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years who were overnight patients in a hospital

For information only

HLT_Q51A Does ^YOU1 take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis: Ventolin, inhalers or puffers for asthma?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51B Ritalin or other similar medications?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51C Tranquilizers or nerve pills?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51D Anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51E Other medications?

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

CONDITION (HLT_C52) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 4 ..... go to HLT_STOP
2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR >= 4 AND FIRSTINT=2 (LONGITUDINAL) go to HLT_Q52A1
3 ELSE ..... go to HLT_Q52A

HLT_Q52A Has ^INFO.FNAME ever experienced any event or situation that has caused ^HIMHER a great amount of worry or unhappiness?

1 Yes ..... go to HLT_Q52B
2 No ..... go to HLT_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_STOP

Universe: All new respondents aged 4-15 years

For information only

HLT_Q52A1 **Since the last interview in ^LastIntMonthE, ^LastIntYear, has ^INFO.FNAME experienced any event or situation that has caused ^HIMHER a great amount of worry or unhappiness?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLT_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_STOP

Universe: Longitudinal respondents aged 4-15 years

HLT_Q52B **What was this?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 Death of parent(s)
02 Death in family (other than parents)
03 Divorce/separation of parents
04 Move
05 Stay in hospital
06 Stay in foster home
07 Other separation from parents
08 Illness/injury of child
09 Illness/injury of a family member
10 Abuse/fear of abuse
11 Change in household members
12 Alcoholism or mental health disorder in family
13 Conflict between parents
14 Other (specify)

Universe: Children aged 4-15 who reported a situation that caused worry or unhappiness

HLT_S52B (Please specify cause of worry and unhappiness)

For information only

MEDICAL / BIOLOGICAL

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF CHILDREN AGE 0-47 months IF DOMED=1 AND AGEMONTHS>=0 and AGEMONTHS<=47 and MED25PRV not equal 2.
0-11 months: IF RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL MOTHER: MED-Q1A - MED-Q28.
IF RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL FATHER: MED-C12 - MED-Q28.
12-23 months: IF RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL MOTHER: MED-Q1A - MED-Q22, MED-Q25 - MED-Q28.
IF RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL FATHER: MED-C12 - MED-Q22, MED-Q25 - MED-Q28.
24-47 months: IF THE RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL PARENT AND MED25PRV <> 2: MED_Q25 - MED_Q28.
MED25PRV: WAS CURRENTLY BEING BREAST-FED AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW.

MED_FILL Create the following fill variables: If respondent is the birth mother (BIOMOM=1) then THEMOM1 = "you";
Else if respondent is not birth mother and child is female then THEMOM1 = "her mother";
Else (respondent is not birth mother and child is male) then THEMOM1 = "his mother".
If respondent is the birth mother (BIOMOM=1) then THEMOM2 = "you";
Else (respondent is not birth mother) then THEMOM2 = "her". If respondent is the birth mother (BIOMOM=1) then WEREWAS_C = "Were";
Else (respondent is not birth mother) then WEREWAS_C = "Was". If respondent is the birth mother (BIOMOM=1) then AREIS = "are" and AREIS_C = "Are";
Else (respondent is not birth mother) then AREIS = "is" and AREIS_C = "Is".

CONDITION (MED_C1A) :

1	RESPONDENT IS BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND AGE-MONTHS < 24 OR FIRSTINT = 1	go to MED_Q1A
2	RESPONDENT IS BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND AGE-MONTHS < 24 OR FIRSTINT = 1	go to MED_C12
3	RESPONDENT IS BIOLOGICAL PARENT AND AGE-MONTHS >=24 AND <48	go to MED_C25
4	ELSE	go to MED_STOP

MED_Q1A **The following are prenatal questions concerning ^INFO.FNAME. During the pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME did you suffer from any of the following:**
Pregnancy diabetes?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q2

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q1B **High blood pressure?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q2

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

For information only

MED_Q1C Other physical problems?

U*niverse:* Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q2 From whom did you receive pre-natal care?
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 A doctor
02 A nurse
03 A midwife
04 Other
05 Nobody

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q3 Did you smoke during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to MED_Q6

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q6

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q4 How many cigarettes per day did you smoke during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME? [Min: 1 Max: 40]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q6

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy

MED_Q5 At what stage in your pregnancy did you smoke this amount?
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 During the first three months
2 During the second three months
3 During the third three months
4 Throughout

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy

For Information Only

MED_Q6 **How frequently did you consume alcohol during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME? (e.g. beer, wine, liquor)?**

01 Never ..... go to MED_Q9A
02 Less than once a month
03 1-3 Times a month
04 Once a week
05 2-3 Times a week
06 4-6 Times a week
07 Everyday

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q9A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q7 **On the days when you drank, how many drinks did you usually have?**

1 1 to 2
2 3 to 4
3 5 or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q9A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she drank alcohol during pregnancy

MED_Q8 **At what stage in your pregnancy did you consume this quantity?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 During the first three months
2 During the second three months
3 During the third three months
4 Throughout

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she drank alcohol during pregnancy

MED_Q9A **Did you take any prescription medications during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to MED_Q10A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q10A
IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_C12

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

For information only

MED_Q9B **At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 During the first three months
2 During the second three months
3 During the third three months
4 Throughout

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_C12

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she took prescription medication during pregnancy

MED_Q10A **Did you take any over-the-counter drugs during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to MED_C12

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_C12

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q10B **At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?**
(Do not read list. Mark All that apply.)

1 During the first three months
2 During the second three months
3 During the third three months
4 Throughout

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she took over-the-counter drugs during pregnancy

CONDITION (MED_C12) :

1 IF HLT_Q4D1 <> BLANK ..... go to MED_Q14A
2 ELSE ..... go to MED_Q12A

MED_Q12A **The following are questions concerning ^INFO.FNAME's birth. Was ^INFO.FNAME born before, after or on the due date?**

1 Before
2 After
3 On due date ..... go to MED_Q13A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q13A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

For information only

MED_Q12B **How many days or weeks ^PhraseE the due date was ^INFO.FNAME born?**
(Choose days or weeks below and enter number in the next question.)

1 Days
2 Weeks.....go to MED_Q12C2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q13A

Note: If MED_Q12A=1 (before), then PhraseE=""before"", else if MED_Q12A=2 (after), then PhraseE=""after""

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C1 [Min: 1 Max: 105]
(Enter number of days.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q13A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C2 [Min: 1 Max: 15]
(Enter number of weeks.)

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q13A **What was ^INFO.FNAME's birth weight in kilograms and grams or pounds and ounces?**
(Choose kilograms or pounds below and enter number in the next question).

1 Kilograms/grams
2 Pounds/ounces.....go to MED_Q13C

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q14A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13B [Min: 1.00 Max: 7.00]
(Enter birth weight in kilograms and grams.)

Default Next Question: **MED_Q14A**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q14A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13C [Min: 2 Max: 15]
(Enter birth weight in pounds in this screen and ounces in the next.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q14A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

For information only

MED_Q13C1 [Min: 0 Max: 15]
(Enter ounces.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q14A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q14A **What was ^INFO.FNAME's length at birth in centimetres or inches?**
(Choose centimetres or inches below and enter number in the next question.)

1 Centimetres
2 Inches ..... go to MED_Q14C

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q15

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q14B [Min: 35 Max: 75]
(Enter birth length in centimetres.)

Default Next Question: **MED_Q15**

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q14C [Min: 13 Max: 30]
(Enter birth length in inches.)

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q15 **Was this a single birth or twins, or triplets?**

1 Single birth
2 Twins
3 Triplets
4 More than triplets

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q21A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q16 **Was the delivery vaginal or caesarean?**

1 Vaginal
2 Caesarean ..... go to MED_Q21A

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q21A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

For information only

MED_Q17 Was ^INFO.FNAME born head first?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q21A

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal

MED_Q18 For delivery, what birthing aids were used?

1 None
2 Forceps
3 Cupping glass (suction cup)

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal

MED_Q21A Did ^INFO.FNAME receive special medical care following ^YOUR1 birth?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to MED_Q22

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q22

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q21B What type of special medical care was received?
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 Intensive care
2 Ventilation/oxygen
3 Transfer to a specialized hospital
4 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q22

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth.

MED_Q21C For how many days, in total, was this care received? [Min: 1 Max: 60]

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth.

For information only

MED_Q22 **Compared to other babies in general, would you say that ^INFO.FNAME's health at birth was:**

01 **Excellent?**
02 **Very good?**
03 **Good?**
04 **Fair?**
05 **Poor?**

Universe: Children age 0-23 months (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

CONDITION (MED_C23) :

1 IF AGEMONTHS >11 ..... go to MED_Q25
2 ELSE (AGEMONTHS = 0-11) ..... go to MED_Q23A

MED_Q23A **After ^INFO.FNAME's delivery, did ^THEMOM1 suffer from any of the following conditions:**
Postpartum haemorrhage?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Universe: Children age 0-11 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q23B **Postpartum infection?**

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Universe: Children age 0-11 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q23C1 **Postpartum depression?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to MED_Q23D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q23D
IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Universe: Children age 0-11 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

For information only

MED_Q23C2 For how long?
(Choose days or weeks or months in this screen and enter number on the next screen.)

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q23D
IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Universe: Children age 0-11 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum depression

MED_Q23C3 Min: 1 Max: 995]
(Enter the number of ^PHRASEE.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q23D
IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Note: If MED_Q23C2=days then PHRASEE=days; Else if MED_Q23C2=weeks then PHRASEE=weeks; Else if MED_Q23C2=months the PHRASEE=months.

Universe: Children age 0-11 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum depression

MED_Q23D Postpartum hypertension?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children age 0-11 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q24A ^WEREWAS_C ^THEMOM1 hospitalized for special medical care for any period immediately following the birth of ^INFO.FNAME?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to MED_Q25

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q25

Universe: Children age 0-11 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q24B For how many days? [Min: 1 Max: 60]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_C25

Universe: Children age 0-11 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and mother was hospitalized following child's birth.

CONDITION (MED_C25) :

1 IF ^INFO.MED25PRV = 2 (NOT BREAST-FEEDING) ..... go to MED_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to MED_Q25

For Information Only

MED_Q25 The following are a few questions on breast-feeding. ^AREIS_C ^THEMOM1 currently breast-feeding ^INFO.FNAME?

1 Yes ..... go to MED_STOP
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-47 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if it had not already been reported in a previous interview that the child had stopped breast-feeding.

MED_Q26 Did ^THEMOM1 breast-feed ^HIMHER even if only for a short time?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to MED_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-47 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

MED_Q27 For how long?
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Less than 1 week
02 1-4 Weeks
03 5-8 Weeks
04 9-12 Weeks
05 3-6 Months
06 7-9 Months
07 10-12 Months
08 13-16 Months
09 More than 16 months

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-47 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-fed in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

For information only

MED_Q28 **What was the main reason ^THEMOM1 stopped breast-feeding ^HIMHER?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 Not enough milk/hungry baby
02 Inconvenienced/fatigue
03 Difficulty with breast-feeding techniques
04 Sore nipples/engorged breast
05 Mother's illness
06 Planned to stop at this time
07 Baby weaned himself/herself
08 Physician told me/her to stop
09 Returned to work/school
10 Partner/father wanted me/her to stop
11 Formula feeding preferable
12 Wanted to drink alcohol
13 Other

Universe: Children age 0-47 months, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-fed in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

For information only

WORK AFTER BIRTH

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY OF NEW CHILDREN AGED 0-15 AND OF CHILDREN UNDER 6 WHO ANSWERED 'NO' TO WAB_Q1A (Did ^THEMOM2 work at a job or a business at any point since ^INFO.FNAME's birth?) IN Previous Cycle.
AGE 0-1 YEARS: WAB-R1, Q1-Q4A, Q5-Q7A
AGE 2-3 YEARS AND AGE 4-5 YEARS NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL: WAB_R4, Q4A, Q5 - Q7A
AGE 4-5 YEARS ATTENDING SCHOOL AND AGE 6-15 YEARS ATTENDING SCHOOL: WAB_R4, Q4B, Q5 - Q6, Q7B
AGE 6-15 YEARS NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL: WAB_R4, Q4C, Q5-Q6, Q7C
MED29PRV: IF MOTHER WORKED AFTER THE BIRTH OF CHILD

CONDITION (WAB_C1) :

1	IF ^INFO.FIRSTINT=1 AND ^INFO.EFFAGEYR<=15	go to WAB_FILL
2	ELSE IF ^INFO.FIRSTINT=2 AND MED29PRV=2 AND ^INFO.EFFAGEYR<6	go to WAB_FILL
3	ELSE	go to WAB_STOP

WAB_FILL Create the following fill variables: If respondent is the birth mother (BIOMOM=1) then THEMOM1 = "you";
Else if respondent is not birth mother and child is female then THEMOM1 = "her mother";
Else (respondent is not birth mother and child is male) then THEMOM1 = "his mother". If respondent is the birth mother (BIOMOM=1) then THEMOM2 = "you";
Else (respondent is not birth mother) then THEMOM2 = "she". If respondent is the birth mother (BIOMOM=1) then HAVEHAS_C = "Have";
Else (respondent is not birth mother) then HAVEHAS_C = "Has". If respondent is the birth mother (BIOMOM=1) then WEREWAS = "Were";
Else (respondent is not birth mother) then WEREWAS = "Was".

CONDITION (WAB_C2) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR > 1	go to WAB__R4
2	ELSE	go to WAB_R1

WAB_R1 **The following questions ask about whether ^THEMOM1 worked before and after ^INFO.FNAME was born.**

WAB_Q1 **Did ^THEMOM2 work at a job or a business at any point before ^INFO.FNAME's birth?**

1	Yes	go to WAB_Q2
2	No	go to WAB_R4

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R4
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: All children 0-1 years old

For information only

WAB_Q2 **How long before ^INFO.FNAME's birth did ^THEMOM2 stop working?**
(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

1	In weeks only	
2	In months only	go to WAB_Q2C
3	In months and years	go to WAB_Q2B
4	In years only	go to WAB_Q2B

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R4
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: All children 0-1 years old whose mothers worked before birth

WAB_Q2A (Enter number of weeks. If less than one week, enter 1.)
[Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_C3**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R4

Universe: Children 0-1 years old who answered 1 (weeks only) in Q2

WAB_Q2B (Enter number of years.)
[Min: 1 Max: 15]

Default Next Question: **WAB_C3 if WAB_Q2=4**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R4

Universe: Children 0-1 years old who answered 3 or 4 in Q2

WAB_Q2C (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.)
[Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R4

Universe: Children 0-1 years old who answered 2 or 3 in Q2

CONDITION (WAB_C3) :

1	IF STOPPED WORKING MORE THAN 1 YEAR BEFORE BIRTH	go to WAB_R4
2	ELSE	go to WAB_Q3
3	IF WAB_Q2B>1	go to WAB_R4
4	IF WAB_Q2C> OR =1 AND WAB_Q2B>0	go to WAB_R4
5	ELSE	go to WAB_Q3

For information only

WAB_Q3 **WEREWAS ^THEMOM1 on paid or unpaid maternity or parental leave, including those weeks paid by Employment Insurance after stopping work?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to WAB_R4

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R4
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: Children 0-1 years old whose mother worked before birth

WAB_Q3A **How long WEREWAS ^THEMOM1 on PAID maternity or parental leave?**
(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

1 In weeks only
2 In months only ..... go to WAB_Q3A3
3 In months and years ..... go to WAB_Q3A2
4 In years only ..... go to WAB_Q3A2
5 Not applicable ..... go to WAB_Q3B

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R4
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: Children 0-1 years old whose mothers were on maternity or parental leave

WAB_Q3A1 (Enter number of weeks.)
[Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_Q3B**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R4

Universe: Children aged 0-1 who answered 1 (weeks only) in Q3A

WAB_Q3A2 (Enter number of years)
[Min: 1 Max: 15]

Default Next Question: **WAB_Q3B if WAB_Q3A=4**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R4

Universe: Children aged 0-1 who answered 3 or 4 in Q3A

WAB_Q3A3 (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.)
[Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_Q3B

Universe: Children aged 0-1 who answered 2 or 3 in WAB_Q3A

For information only

WAB_Q3B **How long WEREWAS ^THEMOM1 on UNPAID maternity or parental leave?**
(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

1	In weeks only	
2	In months only	go to WAB_Q3B3
3	In months and years	go to WAB_Q3B2
4	In years only	go to WAB_Q3B2
5	Not applicable	go to WAB_R4

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R4
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: Children 0-1 years old whose mothers were on maternity or parental leave

WAB_Q3B1 (Enter number of weeks.)
[Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_R4**

Universe: Children aged 0-1 who answered 1 (weeks only) in Q3B

WAB_Q3B2 (Enter number of years)
[Min: 1 Max: 15]

Default Next Question: **WAB_R4 if WAB_Q3B=4**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R4

Universe: Children aged 0-1 who answered 3 or 4 in Q3B

WAB_Q3B3 (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.)
[Min: 1 Max: 12]

Universe: Children aged 0-1 who answered 2 or 3 in Q3B

WAB_R4 **The following questions ask about whether ^THEMOM1 worked after ^INFO.FNAME was born.**

CONDITION (WAB_C4) :

1	EFFAGEYR < 4	go to WAB_Q4A
2	EFFAGEYR = 4-5 AND EDU_Q1 =01 (PUBLIC SCHOOL) OR = 02 (CATHOLIC SCHOOL - PUBLICLY FUNDED) OR = 03 (PRIVATE SCHOOL)	go to WAB_Q4B
3	ELSE	go to WAB_Q4A
4	EFFAGEYR = 6-15 AND EDU_Q1 =01 (PUBLIC SCHOOL) OR = 02 (CATHOLIC SCHOOL - PUBLICLY FUNDED) OR = 03 (PRIVATE SCHOOL)	go to WAB_Q4B
5	ELSE	go to WAB_Q4C

For information only

WAB_Q4A **Did ^THEMOM2 work at a job or a business at any point since ^INFO.FNAME's birth?**

1 Yes ..... go to WAB_Q5
2 No ..... go to WAB_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-3 years and children 4-5, not in school, who are new respondents or whose mother had not worked after birth in previous cycle.

WAB_Q4B **Did ^THEMOM2 work at a job or business at any point between ^INFO.FNAME's birth and when ^INFO.FNAME started school?**

1 Yes ..... go to WAB_Q5
2 No ..... go to WAB_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-15 years, in school, who are new respondents or children 4-5 in school whose mother had not worked after birth in previous cycle.

WAB_Q4C **Did ^THEMOM2 work at a job or business at any point between ^INFO.FNAME's birth and when ^YOU1 was six years old?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to WAB_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: Children aged 6-15 years, not in school, who are new respondents

WAB_Q5 **How old was ^INFO.FNAME when ^THEMOM1 started working?**
(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

1 In weeks only
2 In months only ..... go to WAB_Q5C
3 In months and years ..... go to WAB_Q5B
4 In years only ..... go to WAB_Q5B

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_Q6
IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-15 years

WAB_Q5A (Enter number of weeks.)
[Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_Q6**

Universe: Children 0-15 years who answered 1 (in weeks only) in WAB_Q5

For information only

WAB_Q5B (Enter number of years.)
[Min: 1 Max: 15]

Default Next Question: **WAB_Q6 if WAB_Q5=4**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_Q6

Universe: Children 0-15 years who answered 3 or 4 in WAB_Q5

WAB_Q5C (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.)
[Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_Q6

Universe: Children 0-15 years who answered 2 or 3 in WAB_Q5

WAB_Q6 **How many hours a week did ^THEMOM2 usually work at that time?** [Min: 1 Max: 97]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSLA GO TO WAB_STOP

Universe: Children 0-15 years old whose mother has worked after birth

CONDITION (WAB_C7)

1	EFFAGEYR < 4	go to WAB_Q7A
2	EFFAGEYR = 4-5 and EDU_Q1 =01 (PUBLIC SCHOOL) OR = 02 (CATHOLIC SCHOOL - PUBLICLY FUNDED) OR = 03 (PRIVATE SCHOOL)	go to WAB_Q7B
3	ELSE	go to WAB_Q7A
4	EFFAGEYR = 6-15 and EDU_Q1= 01 (PUBLIC SCHOOL) OR = 02 (CATHOLIC SCHOOL - PUBLICLY FUNDED) OR = 03 (PRIVATE SCHOOL)	go to WAB_Q7B
5	ELSE	go to WAB_Q7C

WAB_Q7A **^HAVEHAS_C ^THEMOM2 worked continuously since then?**
(Mark one only.)

1 **Yes**
2 **No, but worked at least half of the time between then and now**
3 **No, worked less than half of the time between then and now**

Default Next Question: **WAB_STOP**

Universe: Children 0-3 and children 4-5 who are not in school

For information only

WAB_Q7B **Did ^THEMOM2 work continuously between when ^THEMOM2 started to work and until ^INFO.FNAME started school?**
(Mark one only.)

1 **Yes**
2 **No, but worked at least half of the time**
3 **No, worked less than half of the time**

Default Next Question: **WAB_STOP**

Universe: Children 4-15 who are in school

WAB_Q7C **Did ^THEMOM2 work continuously between when ^THEMOM2 started to work and until ^INFO.FNAME was six years old?**
(Mark one only.)

1 **Yes**
2 **No, but worked at least half of the time**
3 **No, worked less than half of the time**

Universe: Children 6-15 who are not in school

For information only

DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH Info.AgeMonths= 9-47 months.
AGES 9 TO 11 months GET Q1 TO Q4.
AGES 12 TO 47 months GET Q1 TO Q5.

CONDITION (MIL_C1) :

1 IF ^INFO.AGEMONTHS > 47 ..... go to MIL_STOP
2 IF ^INFO.AGEMONTHS < 9 ..... go to MIL_STOP
3 ELSE ..... go to MIL_R1

MIL_R1 **The next questions ask when your child started to do certain things. If you do not know the exact age, your best estimate is fine.**

Universe: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C1A)

1 IF MIL1PRV = 0, 96, 97, 98 or if FIRSTINT=1 ..... go to MIL_Q1
2 ELSE ..... go to MIL_C2

MIL_Q1 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME first sit ^YOURSELF up?** [Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_STOP

Universe: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C2)

1 IF MIL2PRV = 0, 96, 97, 98 or if FIRSTINT=1 ..... go to MIL_Q2
2 ELSE ..... go to MIL_C3

MIL_Q2 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME start eating solid food?** [Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_STOP

Universe: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C3) :

1 IF MIL3PRV = 0, 96, 97, 98 or if FIRSTINT=1 ..... go to MIL_Q3
2 ELSE ..... go to MIL_C4

For information only

MIL_Q3 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME start feeding ^YOURSELF by picking up small pieces of food with ^YOUR1 fingers and putting them in ^YOUR1 mouth?** [Min: 0 Max: 47]
(This includes feeding him/herself a cracker or a cookie. If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_STOP

Universe: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C4) :

1 IF MIL4PRV = 0, 96, 97, 98 or if FIRSTINT=1 ..... go to MIL_Q4
2 ELSE ..... go to MIL_C5

MIL_Q4 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME take ^YOUR1 first steps?** [Min: 0 Max: 47]
I (If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_STOP

Universe: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C5) :

1 ^INFO.AgeMonths < 12 months ..... go to MIL_STOP
2 ELSE (^INFO.AgeMonths >= 12) ..... go to MIL_C5A

CONDITION (MIL_C5A) :

1 IF MIL5PRV = 0, 96, 97, 98, or if FIRSTINT=1 ..... go to MIL_Q5
2 ELSE ..... go to MIL_STOP

MIL_Q5 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME start saying ^YOUR1 first words? By word I mean a sound or sounds a baby says consistently to mean someone or something such as "baba" for "bottle".** [Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

Universe: Children age 12-47 months

For Information Only

TEMPERAMENT

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY FOR CHILDREN WITH ^Info.AgeMonths=3-35
AGE 3-5 months: TMP-Q1, Q5 - Q9, Q12, Q14, Q15, Q17, Q19, Q20, Q23, Q33
AGE 6-11 months: TMP-Q1, Q5 - Q9, Q12, Q14, Q15, Q17, Q19, Q20, Q23, Q25, Q26, Q27, Q33
AGE 12-35 months: TMP-Q1, Q5-Q8, Q11, Q12, Q15, Q17, Q19, Q20, Q23A, Q25, Q26, Q27, Q33

CONDITION (TMP_C1) :

1 If AGEMONTHS < 3 or > 35 ..... go to TMP_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to TMP_R1

TMP_R1 The following questions are about how ^INFO.FNAME behaves. Please answer them for ^HIMHER in comparison to others.

TMP_Q1 On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very easy, how easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe ^INFO.FNAME when ^YOU1 is upset?

01 Very easy
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Difficult

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q5 How many times per day, on average, does ^INFO.FNAME get fussy and irritable for either short or long periods of time?

01 Never
02 1-2 times per day
03 3-4 times per day
04 5-6 times per day
05 7-9 times per day
06 10-14 times per day
07 15 times per day or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q6 On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very little, how much does ^YOU1 cry or fuss in general?

01 Very little; much less than the average baby/child
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 A lot; much more than the average baby/child

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

For Information Only

TMP_Q7 How easily does ^YOU1 get upset?

01 Very hard to upset -- even by things that upset most babies/children
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Very easily upset by things that wouldn't bother most babies/children

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q8 When ^YOU1 gets upset ^PHRASEE, how vigorously or loudly does ^YOU1 cry and fuss?

01 Very mild intensity or loudness
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Very loud or intense, really cuts loose

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Note: If AGEMONTHS < 12 PHRASEE = "(for example before feeding, during diapering, etc.)" ELSE PHRASEE = ""

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C9) :

1 If AGEMONTHS = 12-35 months ..... go to TMP_Q11
2 ELSE ..... go to TMP_Q9

TMP_Q9 How does ^YOU1 react when you are dressing ^HIMHER?

01 Very well -- likes it
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Doesn't like it at all

Default Next Question: **TMP_Q12**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q11 How much does ^YOU1 smile and make happy sounds?

01 A great deal, much more than most infants/children
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Very little, much less than most infants/children

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12 to 35 months

For information only

TMP_Q12 What kind of mood is ^YOU1 generally in?

01 Very happy and cheerful
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Serious

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C14) :

1 IF AGEMONTHS=12-35 ..... go to TMP_Q15
2 ELSE ..... go to TMP_Q14

TMP_Q14 How much does ^YOU1 want to be held?

01 Wants to be free most of the time
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 A great deal -- wants to be held almost all the time

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q15 How does ^YOU1 respond to disruptions and changes in everyday routine, such as when you go to church, a meeting, on trips, etc.?

01 Very favourably, doesn't get upset
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Very unfavourably, gets quite upset

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q17 How changeable is ^INFO.FNAME's mood?

01 Changes seldom and changes slowly when he/she does change
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Changes often and rapidly

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

For information only

TMP_Q19 On average, how much attention does ^YOU1 require, other than for care giving (feeding, bathing, diaper changes, etc.)?

01 Very little, much less than the average baby/child
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 A lot, much more than the average baby/child

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q20 When left alone, ^YOU1 plays well by ^YOURSELF?

01 Almost always
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Almost never -- won't play by ^YOURSELF

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C23) :

1 If AGEMONTHS >=12 ..... go to TMP_Q23A

TMP_Q23 How did ^INFO.FNAME respond to ^YOUR1 first bath?

01 Very well - baby loved it
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Terribly - didn't like it

Default Next Question: **TMP_C25**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q23A How does ^INFO.FNAME typically respond to new playthings?

01 Always responds favourably
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Always responds negatively or fearfully

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Default Next Question: **TMP_C25**

Universe: Children aged 12 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C25) :

1 If AGEMONTHS 3-5 months ..... go to TMP_Q33
2 ELSE ..... go to TMP_Q25

For information only

TMP_Q25 How does ^YOU1 typically respond to a new person?

01 Almost always responds favourably
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Almost always responds negatively at first

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP_Q26 How does ^YOU1 typically respond to being in a new place?

01 Almost always responds favourably
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Almost always responds negatively at first

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Universe: Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP_Q27 How well does ^YOU1 adapt to ^PHRASEE eventually?

01 Very well -- always likes it eventually
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Almost always dislikes it in the end

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_STOP

Note: If AGEMONTHS < 12 PHRASEE = "things (such as baths, new people & new places)" else PHRASEE = "new experiences (such as new playthings, new foods, new people, etc.)"

Universe: Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP_Q33 Please rate the overall degree of difficulty ^INFO.FNAME would present for the average parent.

01 Very easy
02, 03, 04, 05, 06
07 Highly difficult to deal with

Universe: Children aged 3 to 35 months

For information only

LITERACY

SECTION ASKED ONLY TO PMK OF CHILDREN IF ^Info.EffAgeYr < 10 YEARS.
Ages 0 gets questions Q1A to Q3;
Ages 1 gets questions Q1A to Q3, Q14;
Age 2 gets questions Q1A to Q3, Q7A, Q7E, Q14;
Ages 3-5 get questions Q4B to Q7E, Q13, Q14;
Age 6 gets questions Q11 to Q14;
Ages 7-9 get questions Q11, Q13, Q14.

CONDITION (LIT_C0) :

1 If EFFAGEYR > 9 ..... go to LIT_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to LIT_R1

LIT_R1 **The following are some questions about reading and other activities you may do with ^INFO.FNAME.**

CONDITION (LIT_C1) :

1 If EFFAGEYR >= 3 ..... go to LIT_C4
2 ELSE ..... go to LIT_Q1A

LIT_Q1A **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with ^INFO.FNAME:**
...play action games (such as peek-a-boo or patty cake)?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q1B **...take ^HIMHER shopping or on errands?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q1C **...read stories or show pictures or wordless baby books to ^INFO.FNAME?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children aged 0-2 years

For information only

LIT_Q1D ...tell stories to ^HIMHER?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q1E ...sing songs with ^HIMHER?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q1G ...teach ^HIMHER new words?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q1H ...take ^HIMHER outside for a walk or to play in the yard, park, or playground?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q2 Does another adult do any of these activities with ^INFO.FNAME?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q3 How many months old was ^INFO.FNAME when you or your spouse started to read to ^HIMHER or show picture books? [Min: 1 Max: 40]
(If Not Applicable (No one has ever done this with ^INFO.FNAME) enter «95».)

Universe: All children aged 0-2 years

CONDITION (LIT_C4) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR < 1	go to LIT_STOP
2	ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 1	go to LIT_Q14
3	ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 2	go to LIT_Q7A
4	ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 3-5	go to LIT_Q4B
5	ELSE	go to LIT_Q11

For Information Only

LIT_Q4B **How often do you (or your spouse):**
...read aloud to ^HIMHER or listen to ^HIMHER read or try to read?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q4C **...tell stories to ^HIMHER?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q4D **...sing songs (including action songs) with ^HIMHER?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q4F **...teach ^HIMHER to name printed letters and/or numbers?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q4H **...teach ^HIMHER to read words?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q4I **...take ^HIMHER outside for a walk or to play in the yard, park, or playground?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q4P **...encourage ^HIMHER to use numbers in day to day activities, (for example, counting the cookies on a plate)?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

For information only

LIT_Q5 Does another adult do any of these activities with ^INFO.FNAME?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q6A How old was ^INFO.FNAME (to the nearest month of age) when you or your spouse started to read to ^HIMHER on a regular basis? [Min: 0 Max: 40]
(If Not Applicable (No one has ever done this with ^INFO.FNAME) enter «95».)

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q7A At home, how often does ^INFO.FNAME do these activities:
...look at books, magazines, comics, etc. ^PHRASEE on ^YOUR1 own?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Note: If INFO.EffageYr >4 then ^PHRASEE =""or try to read"", else ^PHRASEE = """"

Universe: All children 2-5 years old

CONDITION (LIT_C7B) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR = 2 ..... go to LIT_Q7E
2 ELSE ..... go to LIT_Q7C

LIT_Q7C ...do puzzles?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q7E ...play with pencils or markers doing real or pretend writing?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: All children 2-5 years old

CONDITION (LIT_C8) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR = 2 ..... go to LIT_Q14
2 IF EFFAGEYR = 3-5 ..... go to LIT_Q13

For information only

LIT_Q11 Currently, how often do you or another adult read aloud to ^INFO.FNAME or listen to ^HIMHER read ^PHRASEE?

1 Rarely or never
2 A few times a month
3 Once a week
4 A few times a week
5 Daily

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Note: If EFFAGEYRS=6-7 then PHRASEE= ""or attempt to read aloud""; ELSE PHRASEE= """".

Universe: Children aged 6-9 years old

CONDITION (LIT_C12) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR = 6 ..... go to LIT_Q12
2 ELSE EFFAGEYR = 7-9 ..... go to LIT_Q13

LIT_Q12 How often does ^INFO.FNAME look at books or try to read on ^YOUR1 own?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 6 years old. (7-9 year olds are asked about reading in the activities section)

LIT_Q13 How often does ^YOU1 talk about a book with family or friends?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3-9 years old

LIT_Q14 How often does ^YOU1 go to the library or bookmobile, including the school library?

Universe: Children aged 1-9 years old

For information only

COMMUNICATION (AGES 3 TO 5)

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=3-5 YEARS.
3 years old get Q1A to Q1I
4-5 years old get Q1A to Q1H.

CONDITION (COM_C1) :

1	If ^INFO.EFFAGEYR >5	go to COM_STOP
2	If ^INFO.EFFAGEYR <3	go to COM_STOP
4	ELSE	go to COM_R1

COM_R1 The next set of questions are about how ^INFO.FNAME communicates. For each of the following questions, please tell me if ^INFO.FNAME is never, sometimes, or often able to communicate as follows.

Universe: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1A When ^YOU1 is paying attention, how often is ^INFO.FNAME able to carry out a simple instruction after hearing it only once?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_STOP

Universe: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1B If ^YOU1 does not understand what someone has said, how often will ^INFO.FNAME ask for it to be repeated or explained?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_STOP

Universe: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1C How often does ^INFO.FNAME follow what is being talked about in a conversation, and stay on the same topic?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_STOP

Universe: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1E How often can ^INFO.FNAME be relied on to pass simple messages from one person to another without getting the message mixed up?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_STOP

Universe: Children age 3-5 years

For information only

COM_Q1H How often does ^INFO.FNAME clearly explain about things ^YOU1 has seen or done so that you get a very good idea what happened?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_STOP

Universe: Children age 3-5 years

CONDITION (COM_C1I) :

1	^INFO.EFFAGEYR=3	go to COM_Q1I
2	ELSE	go to COM_STOP

COM_Q1I How often is ^INFO.FNAME's speech easily understood, even by people who haven't met ^HIMHER before?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_STOP

Note: The 4 and 5 years old are asked this information in HLT_Q16 to HLT_Q19 (Health utility index).

Universe: Children age 3 years

For information only

ACTIVITIES

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO PMK OF CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=0-15 YEARS OLD.
IF AGE= 0 YEAR: ACT-Q2AA-Q2B
IF AGE= 1 YEAR: ACT-Q2AA-Q2B, Q4D
IF AGE= 2: ACT-Q2A-Q2B, Q4D
IF AGE= 3: ACT-Q2A-Q3C, Q4A-Q4D, Q5
IF AGE= 4-5: ACT-Q2A, Q2B, Q3A-Q3D1, Q4A-Q4D, Q5, Q9A-Q9G, Q10A-Q10G
IF AGE= 6: ACT-Q3A-Q3C, Q3D2, Q4A-Q4D, Q5, Q7A-Q8B, Q9A-Q9G, Q10A-Q10G
IF AGE= 7-9: ACT-Q3A-Q3C, Q3D2, Q4A-Q4E, Q5, Q7A-Q8B, Q9A-Q9G, Q10A-Q10G
IF AGE=10-13: ACT-Q6A TO Q8B
IF AGE=14-15: ACT-Q7A TO Q8B

CONDITION (ACT_C0) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR > 15 ..... go to ACT_STOP
2 IF EFFAGEYR = 10-13 ..... go to ACT_R6
3 IF EFFAGEYR >13 ..... go to ACT_R7
4 ELSE ..... go to ACT_R1

ACT_R1 **The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's interests and activities.**

CONDITION (ACT_C1) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR<2 ..... go to ACT_Q2AA
2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 6-9 ..... go to ACT_Q3A
3 ELSE ..... go to ACT_Q2A

ACT_Q2A **Does ^INFO.FNAME attend any of the following programs or activities?**
(Read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Nursery school or preschool**
02 **Play group**
03 **Drop-in centre**
04 **Parent and child lessons or program**
05 **Library story time or other reading program or book club**
06 None

Default Next Question: **ACT_C2A**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-5 years

CONDITION (ACT_C2A) :

1 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND ANOTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ACT_Q2A ..... go to ACT_E2A
2 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND NO OTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ACT_Q2A ..... go to ACT_C2B

For information only

ACT_Q2AA **Does ^INFO.FNAME attend any of the following programs or activities?** (Read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Nursery school or preschool**
02 **Play group**
03 **Drop-in centre**
04 **Infant stimulation program**
05 **Parent and child lessons or program**
06 **Library story time or other reading program or book club**
07 None

Default Next Question: **ACT_C2AA**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-1 years

CONDITION (ACT_C2AA) :

1 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND ANOTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ACT_Q2AA ..... go to ACT_E2AA
2 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND NO OTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ACT_Q2AA ..... go to ACT_C2B

ACT_E2AA **You cannot select 'NONE' and another category . Please return and correct.**

CONDITION (ACT_C2B) :

1 IF ACT_Q2A=01 TO 05 OR ACT_Q2AA=01 TO 06 ..... go to ACT_Q2B
2 ELSE ..... go to ACT_C3

ACT_Q2B **For about how many hours a week does ^YOU1 attend these in total?** [Min: 1 Max: 20]

Universe: Children 0-5 years old who attended a program listed in Q2A or Q2AA

CONDITION (ACT_C3) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 1 YEARS ..... go to ACT_STOP
2 IF EFFAGEYR=1 OR 2 YEARS ..... go to ACT_Q4D
3 ELSE (3 TO 5 YEARS) ..... go to ACT_Q3A

For information only

ACT_Q3A **In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has ^INFO.FNAME: Taken part in sports with a coach or instructor (except dance, gymnastics or martial arts)?**
(If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

01 **Most days**
02 **A few times a week**
03 **About once a week**
04 **About once a month**
05 **Almost never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q3AA **Taken lessons or instruction in other organized physical activities with a coach or instructor such as dance, gymnastics or martial arts?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q3B **Taken part in unorganized sports or physical activities without a coach or instructor?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q3B1 **Thinking of the sport or physical activity that ^YOU1 does the most often, how long does ^INFO.FNAME usually spend being active in one session? This may be an activity with or without a coach or instructor.**

1 **1 to 15 minutes**
2 **16 to 30 minutes**
3 **31 to 60 minutes**
4 **More than 1 hour**

Universe: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q3C **In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has ^INFO.FNAME: Taken lessons or instruction in music, art or other non-sport activities?**

01 **Most days**
02 **A few times a week**
03 **About once a week**
04 **About once a month**
05 **Almost never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3-9 years

For information only

CONDITION (ACT_C3D) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR=3 YEARS	go to ACT_Q4A
2	IF EFFAGEYR = 4 TO 5 YEARS	go to ACT_Q3D1
3	ELSE	go to ACT_Q3D2

ACT_Q3D1 Taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership, such as Beavers, Sparks or church groups?

Default Next Question: **ACT_Q4A**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4 and 5 years

ACT_Q3D2 Taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership, such as Brownies, Cubs or church groups?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 6 to 9 years

ACT_Q4A Does ^INFO.FNAME use a computer?
(Read list. Mark all that apply)

1	**At home**	
2	**At school / child care**	
3	**Somewhere else**	
4	Doesn't use a computer	go to ACT_Q4C

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3-9 years

CONDITION (ACT_C4A) :

1	IF ACT_Q4A = 4 (DOESN'T USE A COMPUTER) AND ANOTHER CATEGORY IS SELECTED IN ACT_Q4A	go to ACT_E4A
2	IF ACT_Q4A = 4 (DOESN'T USE A COMPUTER) AND NO OTHER CATEGORY IS SELECTED IN ACT_Q4A	go to ACT_Q4C

ACT_E4A You cannot select "Doesn't use a computer" and another category. Please retrun and correct.

For information only

ACT_Q4B **Outside of school hours, on average, how many hours a day does ^YOU1 spend on a computer (playing games, including educational games, emailing, surfing the Internet ,etc.)** [Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]
(If respondent answers in minutes, round to nearest half-hour.)

00.1 Only uses computer occasionally, not possible to average.

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO ACT_Q4C
IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3-9 years

CONDITION (ACT_C4B) :

1 IF ACT_Q4A = 1 ..... go to ACT_Q4D
2 IF ACT_Q4B > 5.0 ..... go to ACT_E4B
3 ELSE ..... go to ACT_Q4C

ACT_E4B **Please confirm that ^INFO.FNAME spends ^ACT_Q4B hours a day on a computer.**

ACT_Q4C **Is there a computer in your home?**

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_Q4D **On average, how many hours a day does ^YOU1 watch T.V. or videos ^PhraseE?** [Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]
(If respondent answers in minutes, round to nearest half-hour.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO ACT_C4D
IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Note: ^PhraseE= or play video games (if EFFAGEYR=3-9)

Universe: Children aged 1 to 9 years old

CONDITION (ACT_C4D) :

1 ACT_Q4D < 0.5 OR ACT_Q4D > 5.0, ... go to ACT_E4D
2 ELSE ..... go to ACT_C4E

ACT_E4D **Please confirm that `INFO.FNAME watches T.V. or videos or plays video games for ÀCT_Q4D hours a day.**

CONDITION (ACT_C4E) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR = 3-6, ... go to ACT_Q5
2 IF EFFAGEYR < 3 ..... go to ACT_STOP
3 ELSE ..... go to ACT_Q4E

For information only

ACT_Q4E **How often does ^INFO.FNAME read for pleasure?**

01 **Most days**
02 **A few times a week**
03 **About once a week**
04 **About once a month**
05 **Almost never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 7 to 9 years old

ACT_Q5 **How often does ^YOU1 play alone (for example riding a bike, doing a craft or hobby, playing ball)?**

1 **Often**
2 **Sometimes**
3 **Seldom**
4 **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3-9 years old

CONDITION (ACT_C6) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 4 ..... go to ACT_STOP
2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 ..... go to ACT_R9
3 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 6-9 ..... go to ACT_R7
4 ELSE ..... go to ACT_R6

ACT_R6 **I would like to ask you some questions about ^INFO.FNAME's responsibilities at home.**

ACT_Q6A **How often does ^YOU1:**
make ^YOUR1 own bed?

1 **Often**
2 **Sometimes**
3 **Seldom**
4 **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q6B **clean ^YOUR1 own room?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-13 years old

For information only

ACT_Q6C pick up after ^YOURSELF?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q6D help keep shared living areas clean and straight?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q6E do routine chores such as mow the lawn, help with dinner, wash dishes, etc.?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q6F help manage ^YOUR1 own time (get up on time, be ready for school, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_R7 The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's activities last summer.

ACT_Q7A Did ^INFO.FNAME attend an overnight camp last summer?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to ACT_Q8A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO ACT_Q8A
IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 6-15 years old

ACT_Q7B For how many days? [Min: 1 Max: 50]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 6-15 years old who attended an overnight camp

ACT_Q8A Last summer, did ^INFO.FNAME attend a day camp or recreational or skill-building activity that ran for half days or full days (for example music program, reading program, athletic program)?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to ACT_C9

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO ACT_C9
IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 6-15 years old

For information only

ACT_Q8B **For how many days?** [Min: 1 Max: 50]

Universe: Children aged 6-15 years old who attended a day camp

CONDITION (ACT_C9) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR = 6-9 ..... go to ACT_R9
2 ELSE ..... go to ACT_STOP

ACT_R9 **Now, I'd like to ask you about the time ^INFO.FNAME spends with you ^PhraseE, including times when others are present. ^PhraseE2**

Note: If ^info.SpousePresent=yes, then ^PhraseE= "and your spouse". Else ^PhraseE="" (no value). ^PhraseE2= I will ask you first about time spent mostly with you, then about time spent mostly with your spouse.

ACT_Q9A **How many days a week do you and ^INFO.FNAME eat together?**

01 **Every day**
02 **5 to 6 days per week**
03 **3 to 4 days per week**
04 **1 to 2 days per week**
05 **1 to 2 times per month**
06 **Rarely or never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q9C **play sports, cards or games together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q9E **talk about things together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q9F **do a project or chores together?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q9G **go on an outing together?**
(This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years

For information only

CONDITION (ACT_C10) :

1	IF ^INFO.SpousePresent = YES	go to ACT_Q10A
2	ELSE	go to ACT_STOP

ACT_Q10A How many days a week do your spouse and ^INFO.FNAME eat together?

01	**Every day**
02	**5 to 6 days per week**
03	**3 to 4 days per week**
04	**1 to 2 days per week**
05	**1 to 2 times per month**
06	**Rarely or never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10C play sports, cards or games together?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10E talk about things together?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10F do a project or chores together?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10G go on an outing together?
(This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings)

Universe: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

For information only

BEHAVIOUR

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=0-11 YEARS.
CHILDREN 0-11 months: BEH-Q2.
CHILDREN 1 YEAR: BEH-Q1.
CHILDREN 2-3 YEARS: BEH-Q1, BEH_R20, Q21, Q25-Q27, Q29, Q31, Q32, Q37, Q38, Q40, Q41, Q43, Q45-Q47, Q50, Q53, Q55, Q63-Q65, Q68, Q69, Q69B, Q70, Q73, C81.
CHILDREN 4-5 YEARS: BEH_R20, BEH-Q21, Q26, Q27, Q29, Q30, Q32, Q37-Q39, Q41, Q45-Q47, Q49, Q51, Q53, Q57, Q61, Q62, Q64, Q65, Q69, Q69B, Q70, Q72, C81.
CHILDREN 6-7 YEARS: BEH_R20, Q20, Q21, Q23, Q26-Q30, Q32, Q34, Q37-Q39, Q41, Q44-Q47, Q49, Q51-Q53, Q57, Q58, Q61, Q62, Q64-Q66, Q69-Q72, Q74, C81.
CHILDREN 8-11 YEARS: BEH_R20, Q20-Q24, Q26-Q30, Q32-Q34, Q37-Q39, Q41, Q42, Q44-Q47, Q49, Q51-Q54, Q57, Q58, Q61, Q62, Q64-Q67, Q69-Q72, Q74, C81, CR81, Q81-Q86, EXCEPT 8-9 YR OLDS WHO STOP AT C81.

CONDITION (BEH_C1) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR >11 ..... go to BEH_STOP
2 IF EFFAGEYR <1 ..... go to BEH_Q2
3 IF EFFAGEYR >=4 ..... go to BEH_R20.
4 ELSE ..... go to BEH_Q1

BEH_Q1 The following are a few examples of how infants react to new foods (orange juice, apple purée, porridge, vegetables, etc.). Which of the following is the best approximation of how ^INFO.FNAME reacts?

1 **^YOU1 swallows everything without complaining**
2 **The first time ^YOU1 made faces or spit out the food, but after a few tries, ^YOU1 got used to it**
3 **The same reaction after several attempts, ^YOU1 continued to refuse most of the new foods**

Universe: Children aged 1-3 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C2) :

1 If EFFAGEYR =1 ..... go to BEH_STOP
2 If EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 ..... go to BEH_R20

BEH_Q2 How often do you find ^INFO.FNAME difficult to feed?

01 Almost every time
02 Often
03 About half of the time
04 Sometimes
05 Almost never

Default Next Question: **BEH_STOP**

Universe: Children less than 1 year old

For Information Only

BEH_R20 **Now, I'd like to ask you questions about how ^INFO.FNAME seems to feel or act.**

CONDITION (BEH_C20) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 ..... go to BEH_Q21
2 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 ..... go to BEH_Q21
3 ELSE ..... go to BEH_Q20

BEH_Q20 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that ^INFO.FNAME:**
Shows sympathy to someone who has made a mistake?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q21 **Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that ^INFO.FNAME:**
Can't sit still or is restless?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C22) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 ..... go to BEH_Q25
2 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 ..... go to BEH_Q26
3 IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7 ..... go to BEH_Q23
4 ELSE ..... go to BEH_Q22

BEH_Q22 **Destroys ^YOUR1 own things?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q23 **Will try to help someone who has been hurt?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

For information only

CONDITION (BEH_C24) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7 ..... go to BEH_Q26
2 ELSE ..... go to BEH_Q24

BEH_Q24 Steals at home?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q26**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q25 Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that ^INFO.FNAME: Is defiant?

1 Never or not true
2 Sometimes or somewhat true
3 Often or very true

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q26 Seems to be unhappy or sad?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q27 Gets into many fights?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C28) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 ..... go to BEH_Q29
2 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 ..... go to BEH_Q29
3 ELSE ..... go to BEH_Q28

BEH_Q28 Volunteers to help clear up a mess someone else has made?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

For information only

BEH_Q29 Is easily distracted, has trouble sticking to any activity?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C30) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3	go to BEH_Q31
2	ELSE	go to BEH_Q30

BEH_Q30 When mad at someone, tries to get others to dislike that person?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q32**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q31 Doesn't seem to feel guilty after misbehaving?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q32 Is not as happy as other children?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C33) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3	go to BEH_Q37
2	IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5	go to BEH_Q37
3	IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7	go to BEH_Q34
4	ELSE	go to BEH_Q33

BEH_Q33 Destroys things belonging to ^YOUR1 family, or other children?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q34 If there is a quarrel or dispute, will try to stop it?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

For information only

BEH_Q37 Can't concentrate, can't pay attention for long?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q38 Is too fearful or nervous?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C39) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3	go to BEH_Q40
2	ELSE	go to BEH_Q39

BEH_Q39 When mad at someone, becomes friends with another as revenge?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q41**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q40 Punishment doesn't change ^YOUR1 behaviour?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q41 Is impulsive, acts without thinking?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C42) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3	go to BEH_Q43
2	IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5	go to BEH_Q45
3	IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7	go to BEH_Q44
4	ELSE	go to BEH_Q42

BEH_Q42 Tells lies or cheats?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q44**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 8-11 years old

For information only

BEH_Q43 Has temper tantrums or hot temper?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q45**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q44 Offers to help other children (friend, brother or sister) who are having difficulty with a task?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q45 Is worried?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q46 Has difficulty waiting for ^YOUR1 turn in games or groups?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q47 When somebody accidentally hurts ^HIMHER, ^YOU1 reacts with anger and fighting?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C49) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 ..... go to BEH_Q50
2 ELSE ..... go to BEH_Q49

BEH_Q49 When mad at someone, says bad things behind the other's back?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q51**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q50 Has angry moods?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q53**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

For information only

Universe: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q51 Physically attacks people?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C52) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5	go to BEH_Q53
2	ELSE	go to BEH_Q52

BEH_Q52 Comforts a child (friend, brother, or sister) who is crying or upset?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q53 Cries a lot?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C54) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3	go to BEH_Q55
2	IF EFFAGEYR >=4 AND EFFAGEYR <=7	go to BEH_Q57
3	ELSE	go to BEH_Q54

BEH_Q54 Vandalizes?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q57**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q55 Clings to adults or is too dependent?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q63**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q57 Threatens people?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years old

For information only

CONDITION (BEH_C58) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 ..... go to BEH_Q61
2 ELSE ..... go to BEH_Q58

BEH_Q58 Spontaneously helps to pick up objects which somebody has dropped?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q61 Bullies or is mean to others?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q62 When mad at someone, says to others: let's not be with him/her?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q64**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q63 Constantly seeks help?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q64 Is nervous, high-strung or tense?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q65 Kicks ^PHRASEE or hits other children?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Note: IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR 3 THEN ^PHRASEE="", bites"", ELSE ^PHRASEE="""

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C66) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 ..... go to BEH_Q68
2 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 ..... go to BEH_Q69
3 ELSE ..... go to BEH_Q66

For information only

BEH_Q66 Will invite others to join in a game?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C67) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7	go to BEH_Q69
2	ELSE	go to BEH_Q67

BEH_Q67 Steals outside ^YOUR1 home?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q69**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q68 Doesn't want to sleep alone?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q69 Is inattentive?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q69B Can not settle on anything for more than a few moments?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q70 Has trouble enjoying ^YOURSELF?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C71) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3	go to BEH_Q73
2	IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5	go to BEH_Q72
3	ELSE	go to BEH_Q71

For information only

BEH_Q71 Helps other children (friends, brother or sister) who are feeling sick?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q72 When mad at someone, tells that person's secrets to a third person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C73) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 ..... go to BEH_C81
2 IF EFFAGEYR >=6 AND EFFAGEYR <=11 ..... go to BEH_Q74
3 ELSE ..... go to BEH_Q73

BEH_Q73 Gets too upset when separated from parents?

Default Next Question: **BEH_C81**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q74 Helps those who do not do as well as ^YOU1 does?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C81) :

1 EFFAGEYR <10 ..... go to BEH_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to BEH_R81

BEH_R81 Now I'd like to ask you some questions about certain difficult behaviours which some young people may show at this age. These may or may not apply to ^INFO.FNAME.

BEH_Q81 Using the answers never, once, twice, or more than twice, about how many times has ^INFO.FNAME stayed out later than you said ^YOU1 should in the past year?

1 Never
2 Once
3 Twice
4 More than twice

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-11 years old

For information only

BEH_Q82 Stayed out all night without permission?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q83 Skipped a day of school without permission?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q84 Gotten drunk?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q85 Been questioned by the police about anything they thought ^YOU1 might have done?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_STOP

Universe: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q86 Ever run away from home?

Universe: Children aged 10-11 years old

For information only

POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO PMK OF CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=3-5 YEARS OLD.

CONDITION (PBE_C1) ;

1	IF ^INFO.EffAgeYr > 5	go to PBE_STOP
2	^INFO.EffAgeYr <3	go to PBE_STOP
3	ELSE	go to PBE_R1

PBE_R1 **For the next set of questions, please think about ^INFO.FNAME's behaviour over the past month or two. Some behaviours may apply more to older children, but please answer as accurately as you can and tell me if ^INFO.FNAME never, sometimes or often does the behaviour described.**

PBE_Q1A **How often does ^INFO.FNAME:**
play cooperatively with other children?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Often

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1B **try to help someone who has been hurt?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1C **comfort another child who is crying or upset?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1D **ask questions or take things apart to find out how they work?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1E **get excited about new books, toys or experiences?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1F **keep ^YOUR1 temper?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1G **listen well and pay attention?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

For information only

PBE_Q1H show self-control?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1I finish things ^YOU1 starts?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1N persist with solving a problem, even when things go wrong for a while?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1O make an effort to do something, even if ^YOU1 doesn't feel confident about it?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1P clearly convey ^YOUR1 needs?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1Q show independence while dressing?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_STOP

PBE_Q1R show independence with washing and toileting?

For information only

SLEEP

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY OF CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=0-13 YEARS OLD.
IF AGE < 3 : QUESTIONS SLP_Q1 TO SLP_Q6
IF AGE= 3-13 : QUESTION SLP_Q7

CONDITION (SLP_C1) :

1	IF EffageYr < 3	go to SLP_R1
2	ELSE IF EffageYr >= 3 and EffageYr <= 13	go to SLP_Q7
3	ELSE	go to SLP_STOP

SLP_R1 **The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's sleeping habits.**

Universe: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q1 **In general, how long does it take ^INFO.FNAME to go to sleep?**

01	Less than 15 minutes
02	16 minutes to 30 minutes
03	31 minutes to 45 minutes
04	46 minutes to 60 minutes
05	More than 60 minutes

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q2 **In general, how many hours in a row does ^INFO.FNAME sleep at night?** [Min: 0 Max: 16]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-2 years

CONDITION (SLP_C3) :

1	IF SLP_Q2 >= 6	go to SLP_Q3
2	ELSE	go to SLP_Q4

SLP_Q3 **From what age (in months) has ^INFO.FNAME slept for at least six hours uninterrupted a night?** [Min: 0 Max: 36]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-2 years, who usually sleep 6 or more hours per night

For information only

SLP_Q4 **In general, what is the longest time ^INFO.FNAME naps during the day?**

1 Less than 1 hour
2 From 1 hour to less than 2 hours
3 From 2 hours to less than 3 hours
4 From 3 hours to less than 4 hours
5 4 hours or more
6 He/she does not nap anymore

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q5 **Does ^INFO.FNAME have a particular and long bedtime routine that ^YOU1 cannot go to sleep without? (for example: rocking, songs, nursery rhymes, etc. lasting more than 30 minutes).**

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q6 **On average, how many times a night was your sleep interrupted by ^INFO.FNAME this past month?**

1 Never
2 Once or twice
3 Three or four times
4 Five times or more

Default Next Question: **SLP_STOP**

Universe: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q7 **How many hours a day does ^INFO.FNAME sleep on average?** [Min: 0 Max: 23] (Include both daytime naps and sleep at night.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_STOP

Universe: Children age 3-13 years

CONDITION (SLP_C7) :

1 SLP_Q7 < 5 OR SLP_Q7 > 15, ... go to SLP_E7
2 ELSE ..... go to SLP_STOP

SLP_E7 **Please confirm that ^INFO.FNAME sleeps for ^SLP_Q7 hours a day.**

For Information Only

MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY FOR CHILDREN WITH ^Info.AgeMonths=0-47 months.
CHILDREN 0 TO 3 months: MSD-Q1 TO MSD-Q15
CHILDREN 4 TO 6 months: MSD-Q8 TO MSD-Q22
CHILDREN 7 TO 9 months: MSD-Q12 TO MSD-Q26
CHILDREN 10 TO 12 months: MSD-Q18 TO MSD-Q32
CHILDREN 13 TO 15 months: MSD-Q22 TO MSD-Q36
CHILDREN 16 TO 18 months: MSD-Q26 TO MSD-Q40
CHILDREN 19 TO 21 months: MSD-Q29 TO MSD-Q43
CHILDREN 22 TO 47 months: MSD-Q34 TO MSD-Q48

CONDITION (MSD_C1) :

1 IF AGEMONTHS > 47 ..... go to MSD_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to MSD_R1

MSD_R1 The following questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's motor and social development.

CONDITION (MSD_C1A) :

1 IF AGEMONTHS = 0 - 3 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_Q1
2 IF AGEMONTHS = 4 - 6 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_Q8
3 IF AGEMONTHS = 7 - 9 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_Q12
4 IF AGEMONTHS = 10 - 12 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_Q18
5 IF AGEMONTHS = 13 - 15 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_Q22
6 IF AGEMONTHS = 16 - 18 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_Q26
7 IF AGEMONTHS = 19 - 21 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_Q29
8 IF AGEMONTHS = 22 - 47 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_Q34

MSD_Q1 When lying on ^YOUR1 stomach, has ^INFO.FNAME ever turned ^YOUR1 head from side to side?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q2 Have ^YOUR1 eyes ever followed a moving object?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-3 months

For information only

MSD_Q3 **When lying on ^YOUR1 stomach on a flat surface, has ^INFO.FNAME ever lifted ^YOUR1 head off the surface for a moment?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q4 **Have ^YOUR1 eyes ever followed a moving object all the way from one side to the other?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q5 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever smiled at someone when that person talked to or smiled at (but did not touch) ^HIMHER?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q6 **When lying on ^YOUR1 stomach, has ^INFO.FNAME ever raised ^YOUR1 head and chest from the surface while resting ^YOUR1 weight on ^YOUR1 lower arms or hands?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q7 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever turned ^YOUR1 head around to look at something?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q8 **When lying on ^YOUR1 back and being pulled up to a sitting position, did ^INFO.FNAME ever hold ^YOUR1 head stiffly so that it did not hang back as ^YOU1 was pulled up?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-6 months

MSD_Q9 **Has ^YOU1 ever laughed out loud without being tickled or touched?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-6 months

For information only

MSD_Q10 **Has ^YOU1 ever held in one hand a moderate sized object such as a block or a rattle?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-6 months

MSD_Q11 **Has ^YOU1 ever rolled over on ^YOUR1 own on purpose?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-6 months

MSD_Q12 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever seemed to enjoy looking in the mirror at ^YOURSELF?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-9 months

MSD_Q13 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever been pulled from a sitting to a standing position and supported ^YOUR1 own weight with ^YOUR1 legs stretched out?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-9 months

MSD_Q14 **Has ^YOU1 ever looked around with ^YOUR1 eyes for a toy which was lost or not nearby?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-9 months

MSD_Q15 **Has ^YOU1 ever sat alone with no help except for leaning forward on ^YOUR1 hands or with just a little help from someone else?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 0-9 months

CONDITION (MSD_C16) :

1	IF AGEMONTHS = 0 - 3 MONTHS	go to MSD_STOP
2	IF AGEMONTHS = 9 MONTHS AND MIL_Q1=0 TO 47	go to MSD_Q17
3	ELSE	go to MSD_Q16

MSD_Q16 **Has ^YOU1 ever sat for 10 minutes without any support at all?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-8 months or (age=9 months and did not answer MIL_Q1)

For information only

MSD_Q17 Has ^YOU1 ever pulled ^YOURSELF to a standing position without help from another person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-9 months

MSD_Q18 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever crawled when left lying on ^YOUR1 stomach?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q19 Has ^YOU1 ever said any recognizable words such as "mama" or "dada"?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q20 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever picked up small objects such as raisins or cookie crumbs, using only ^YOUR1 thumb and first finger?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q21 Has ^YOU1 ever walked at least 2 steps with one hand held or holding on to something?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q22 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever waved good-bye without help from another person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-15 months

CONDITION (MSD_C23) :

1 IF AGE-MONTHS = 4 - 6 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to MSD_Q23

MSD_Q23 Has ^YOU1 ever shown by ^YOUR1 behaviour that ^YOU1 knows the names of common objects when somebody else names them out loud?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 7-15 months

For information only

MSD_Q24 Has ^YOU1 ever shown that ^YOU1 wanted something by pointing, pulling, or making pleasant sounds rather than crying or whining?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 7-15 months

MSD_Q25 Has ^YOU1 ever stood alone on ^YOUR1 feet for 10 seconds or more without holding on to anything or another person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 7-15 months

CONDITION (MSD_C26) :

1 IF AGEMONTHS>8 AND MIL_Q4=0 TO 47 ..... go to MSD_C27
2 ELSE ..... go to MSD_Q26

MSD_Q26 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever walked at least 2 steps without holding on to anything or another person?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 7-8 months or 16-18 months or (9-15 months and did not answer MIL_Q4)

CONDITION (MSD_C27) :

1 AGEMONTHS = 7 - 9 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to MSD_Q27

MSD_Q27 Has ^YOU1 ever crawled up at least 2 stairs or steps?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 10-18 months

CONDITION (MSD_C28) :

1 IF MIL_Q5=0 TO 47 ..... go to MSD_Q29
2 ELSE ..... go to MSD_Q28

MSD_Q28 Has ^INFO.FNAME said 2 recognizable words besides "mama" or "dada"?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 10-18 months and did not answer MIL_Q5

MSD_Q29 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever run?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 10-21 months

For information only

MSD_Q30 Has ^YOU1 ever said the name of a familiar object, such as a ball?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 10-21 months

MSD_Q31 Has ^YOU1 ever made a line with a crayon or pencil?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 10-21 months

MSD_Q32 Did ^YOU1 ever walk up at least 2 stairs with one hand held or holding the railing?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 10-21 months

CONDITION (MSD_C33) :

1 IF AGEMONTHS = 10 - 12 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to MSD_Q33

MSD_Q33 Has ^YOUR1 ever fed ^YOURSELF with a spoon or fork without spilling much?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 13-21 months

MSD_Q34 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever let someone know, without crying, that wearing wet (soiled) pants or diapers bothered ^HIMHER?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 13-47 months

MSD_Q35 Has ^YOU1 ever spoken a partial sentence of 3 words or more?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 13-47 months

MSD_Q36 Has ^YOU1 ever walked up stairs by ^YOURSELF without holding on to a rail?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 13-47 months

CONDITION (MSD_C37) :

1 AGEMONTHS = 13 - 15 ..... go to MSD_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to MSD_Q37

For information only

MSD_Q37 Has ^YOU1 ever washed and dried ^YOUR1 hands without any help except for turning the water on and off?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 16-47 months

MSD_Q38 Has ^YOU1 ever counted 3 objects correctly?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 16-47 months

MSD_Q39 Has ^YOU1 ever gone to the toilet alone?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 16-47 months

MSD_Q40 Has ^YOU1 ever walked upstairs by ^YOURSELF with no help, stepping on each step with only one foot?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 16-47 months

CONDITION (MSD_C41) :

1 IF AGE = 16 - 18 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to MSD_Q41

MSD_Q41 Does ^YOU1 know ^YOUR1 own age and sex?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 19-47 months

MSD_Q42 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever said the names of at least 4 colours?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 19-47 months

MSD_Q43 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever pedalled a tricycle at least 10 feet?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 19-47 months

CONDITION (MSD_C44) :

1 AGEMONTHS = 19 - 21 MONTHS ..... go to MSD_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to MSD_Q44

For information only

MSD_Q44 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever done a somersault without help from anybody?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q45 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever dressed ^YOURSELF without any help except for tying shoes (and buttoning the backs of outfits)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q46 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever said ^YOUR1 first and last name together without someone's help? (Nickname may be used for first name.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q47 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever counted out loud up to 10?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_STOP

Universe: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q48 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever drawn a picture of a man or woman with at least 2 parts of the body other than a head?

Universe: Children age 22-47 months

For information only

RELATIONS

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=4-9 YEARS OLD.
IF AGE= 4-5: REL-Q1, Q6-Q10
IF AGE= 6-7: REL-Q1, Q2, Q6-Q10
IF AGE= 8-9: REL-Q1-Q10

CONDITION (REL_C1) :

1 EFFAGEYR =>4 AND <=9 ..... go to REL_R1
2 ELSE ..... go to REL_STOP

REL_R1 The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME relationships with friends, family and others.

Universe: Children age 4-9 years

REL_Q1 About how many days a week does ^YOU1 do things with friends outside of school hours?

01 Never
02 1 day a week
03 2-3 days a week
04 4-5 days a week
05 6-7 days a week

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-9 years

CONDITION (REL_C2) :

1 EFFAGEYR < 6 ..... go to REL_Q6
2 ELSE ..... go to REL_Q2

REL_Q2 About how many close friends does ^YOU1 have?

01 None
02 1
03 2 or 3
04 4 or 5
05 6 or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_STOP

Universe: Children age 6-9 years

CONDITION (REL_C4) :

1 EFFAGEYR < 8 ..... go to REL_Q6
2 ELSE ..... go to REL_Q4

For information only

REL_Q4 **When it comes to meeting new children and making new friends is ^YOU1 :**

1 **Somewhat shy?**
2 **About average?**
3 **Very outgoing - makes friends easily?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_STOP

Universe: Children age 8-9 years

REL_Q6 **During the past 6 months, how well has ^INFO.FNAME gotten along with other kids, such as friends or classmates (excluding brothers or sisters)?**

01 **Very well, no problems**
02 **Quite well, hardly any problems**
03 **Pretty well, occasional problems**
04 **Not too well, frequent problems**
05 **Not well at all, constant problems**
06 **Not applicable**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-9 years

REL_Q8 **During the past 6 months, how well has ^YOU1 gotten along with ^YOUR1 parent(s)?**

01 Very well, no problems
02 Quite well, hardly any problems
03 Pretty well, occasional problems
04 Not too well, frequent problems
05 Not well at all, constant problems
06 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-9 years

REL_Q9 **During the past 6 months, how well has ^INFO.FNAME gotten along with ^YOUR1 brother(s)/sister(s)?**

01 Very well, no problems
02 Quite well, hardly any problems
03 Pretty well, occasional problems
04 Not too well, frequent problems
05 Not well at all, constant problems
06 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_STOP

Universe: Children age 4-9 years

For information only

CONDITION (REL_C10) :

1	IF EDU_Q1 = 04, 05 OR 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL, TAUGHT AT HOME, OR CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION)	go to REL_STOP
2	ELSE	go to REL_Q10

REL_Q10 Since starting school in the fall, how well has ^YOU1 gotten along with ^YOUR1 teacher(s) at school?

01	Very well, no problems
02	Quite well, hardly any problems
03	Pretty well, occasional problems
04	Not too well, frequent problems
05	Not well at all, constant problems
06	Not applicable

Universe: Children age 4-9 years, who attend school

For information only

PARENTING

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY FOR CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=0-15 YEARS AND DVS_Q1= (BirthParent OR StpParColaw OR AdoptivePar)
CHILDREN 0-1 YEARS : PAR_C1 TO PAR_Q6; PAR_Q7A; PAR_Q18A
CHILDREN 2 YEARS : PAR_C1 TO PAR_Q6; PAR_Q7A TO PAR_Q25; PAR_R31 TO PAR_Q33
CHILDREN 3 YEARS : PAR_C1 TO PAR_Q7; PAR_Q8 TO PAR_Q25; PAR_R31 TO PAR_Q33
CHILDREN 4-7 YEARS : PAR_C1 TO PAR_Q7; PAR_Q8 TO PAR_Q25; PAR_R31 TO PAR_Q33
CHILDREN 8-11 YEARS : PAR_C1 TO PAR_Q7; PAR_Q8 TO PAR_Q25; PAR_R31 TO PAR_Q33B
CHILDREN 12-15 YEARS : PAR_C1, PAR_C18A; PAR_R30 TO PAR_Q33B

CONDITION (PAR_C1) :

1 IF DVS_Q1= 01, 02, 03 (BIRTH PARENT OR STEP PARENT (INCLUDE COMMON-LAW PARENT) OR ADOPTIVE PARENT) AND EFFAGEYR < 12 ..... go to PAR_R1
2 ELSE IF DVS_Q1= 01, 02, 03 (BIRTH PARENT OR STEP PARENT (INCLUDE COMMON-LAW PARENT) OR ADOPTIVE PARENT) AND EFFAGEYR = 12-15 ..... go to PAR_C18A
3 ELSE ..... go to PAR_STOP

PAR_R1 The following questions have to do with things that ^INFO.FNAME does and ways that you, as a parent, react to ^HIMHER.

PAR_Q1 How often do you praise ^INFO.FNAME, by saying something like "Good for you!" or "What a nice thing you did!" or "That's good going!"?

01 **Never**
02 **About once a week or less**
03 **A few times a week**
04 **One or two times a day**
05 **Many times each day**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q2 How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk or play with each other, focusing attention on each other for five minutes or more, just for fun?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q3 How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME laugh together?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

For information only

PAR_Q4 **How often do you get annoyed with ^INFO.FNAME for saying or doing something ^YOU1 is not supposed to?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q5 **How often do you tell ^INFO.FNAME that ^YOU1 is bad or not as good as others?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q6 **How often do you do something special with ^INFO.FNAME that ^YOU1 enjoys?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C7) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 3 ..... go to PAR_Q7A
2 ELSE ..... go to PAR_Q7

PAR_Q7 **How often do you play sports, hobbies or games with ^INFO.FNAME?**

Default Next Question: **PAR_C8**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 3-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q7A **How often do you play games with ^INFO.FNAME?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-2 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C8) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 2 ..... go to PAR_C18A
2 ELSE ..... go to PAR_R8

PAR_R8 **For the following questions, I would like you, as ^INFO.FNAME's parent, to tell me how things go when you spend time with ^HIMHER.**

For information Only

PAR_Q8 **Of all the times that you talk to ^INFO.FNAME about ^YOUR1 behaviour, what proportion is praise?**

01 **Never**
02 **Less than half the time**
03 **About half the time**
04 **More than half the time**
05 **All the time**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q9 **Of all the times that you talk to ^INFO.FNAME about ^YOUR1 behaviour, what proportion is disapproval?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q10 **When you give ^INFO.FNAME a command or order to do something, what proportion of the time do you make sure that ^YOU1 does it?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q11 **If you tell ^INFO.FNAME ^YOU1 will get punished if ^YOU1 doesn't stop doing something, and ^YOU1 keeps doing it, how often will you punish ^HIMHER?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q12 **How often does ^INFO.FNAME get away with things that you feel should have been punished?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q13 **How often do you get angry when you punish ^INFO.FNAME?**
(We mean parent becomes angry and then punishes the child.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

For information only

PAR_Q14 How often do you think that the kind of punishment you give ^INFO.FNAME depends on your mood?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q15 How often do you feel you are having problems managing ^INFO.FNAME in general?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q16 How often is ^INFO.FNAME able to get out of a punishment when ^YOU1 really sets ^YOUR1 mind to it?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q17 How often when you discipline ^INFO.FNAME, does ^YOU1 ignore the punishment?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q18 How often do you have to discipline ^INFO.FNAME repeatedly for the same thing?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C18A) :

1 IF ^INFO.SPOUSEPRESENT = 1 (SPOUSE OR PARTNER) go to PAR_Q18A
2 ELSE go to PAR_C19

PAR_Q18A If there is a parenting decision to be made (e.g. rules to be set, child misbehaving, school decisions), how often do you and your spouse/partner agree on what to do?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent and where there is a spouse present.

CONDITION (PAR_C19) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR <2 go to PAR_STOP
2 IF EFFAGEYR<12 go to PAR_Q19
3 ELSE, go to PAR_R30

For information only

PAR_Q19 **Please tell me how often you, as ^YOUR1 parent, do each of the following when ^INFO.FNAME breaks the rules or does things that ^YOU1 is not supposed to: tell ^INFO.FNAME to stop?**

01 **Never**
02 **Rarely**
03 **Sometimes**
04 **Often**
05 **Always**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q20 **ignore it, do nothing?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q2 **raise your voice, scold or yell at ^HIMHER?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q22 **calmly discuss the problem?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q23 **use physical punishment?**

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q24 **describe alternative ways of behaving that are acceptable?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q25 **take away privileges or put ^HIMHER in ^YOUR1 room?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_R30 **People often disagree with each other. The following sentences describe situations. Tell me how often you and ^INFO.NAME do the following things.**

For information only

PAR_Q30A We disagree and fight.

01 **Not at all**
02 **A little**
03 **Sometimes**
04 **Pretty often**
05 **Almost all or all of the time**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30B We make up easily when we have a fight.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30C We bug each other or get on each other's nerves.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30D We yell at each other.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30E When we argue we stay angry for a very long time.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30F When we disagree, I refuse to talk to ^INFO.FNAME.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30G When we disagree, ^INFO.FNAME stomps out of the room, or house, or yard.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30H When we disagree about something, we solve the problems together.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

For information only

PAR_Q30I When we disagree about something, I give in just to end the argument.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30J When we disagree, another person comes in to settle things or find a solution.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 12-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_R31 Sometimes different situations or circumstances arise that may affect family life. The next few questions are about some of these possible situations.

PAR_Q31A Has ^INFO.FNAME ever experienced being hungry because the family has run out of food or money to buy food?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to PAR_Q32

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO PAR_Q32
IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q31B How often?

1 Regularly, end of the month
2 More often than end of each month
3 Every few months
4 Occasionally, not a regular occurrence

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 (Yes) to PAR_Q31A

PAR_Q31C How do you cope with feeding ^INFO.FNAME when this happens?
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply)

01 Parent/guardian skips meals or eats less
02 Children skip meals or eat less
03 Cut down on variety of food family usually eats
04 Seek help from relatives
05 Seek help from friends
06 Seek help from social worker/government office
07 Seek help from food bank (emergency food program)
08 Use school meal program
09 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 (Yes) to PAR_Q31A

For information only

PAR_Q32 **How often does ^INFO.FNAME see television shows or movies that have a lot of violence in them?**

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q33 **How often does ^INFO.FNAME see adults or teenagers in your house physically fighting, hitting or trying to hurt others?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C33A) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR > 7 ..... go to PAR_Q33A
2 ELSE ..... go to PAR_STOP

PAR_Q33A **How often does ^INFO.FNAME hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 8-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q33B **How many of ^INFO.FNAME's close friends do you know by sight and by first and last name?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 8-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

For Information Only

FAMILY AND CUSTODY HISTORY

ASKED FOR ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-17, IF THE RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL, STEP OR ADOPTIVE PARENT OF THE SELECTED CHILD. THIS MODULE IS THE AMALGAMATION OF CUS AND CU2 MODULES.

CONDITION (CUS_C1) :

1 DVS_Q1 >= 4 or DON'T KNOW or REFUSAL ..... go to CUS_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to CUS_R1

CUS_R1 The next questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's family history, and will ask about ^YOUR1 ^FILL1E parents. ^FILL2E

Note: If ADOPTED=1, set ^FILL1E="adoptive"; else set FILL1E="birth".
If FIRSTINT=2 set ^FILL2E="You may have answered some of these questions in the past, but we'd like to update the information."; else set ^FILL2E=""

Universe: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q1 When ^INFO.FNAME was ^FILL3E, were ^YOUR1 parents ...

01 **living together and legally married** ..... go to CUS_E3B
02 **living together in a common-law relationship** ..... go to CUS_Q2A
03 **no longer living together, but had previously been married** ..... go to CUS_Q2
04 **no longer living together, but had previously been common-law partners** ..... go to CUS_Q2
05 **had never lived together as a couple** ..... go to CUS_Q2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_Q2

Note: If ADOPTED=1, set FILL3E="adopted"; else set FILL3E="born"

Universe: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q2 Since ^INFO.FNAME's ^FILL4E, did ^YOUR1 parents ever live together as a couple?

1 Yes ..... go to CUS_Q2A
2 No ..... go to CUS_E3B

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_E3B

Note: If ADOPTED=1, set FILL4E="adoption"; else set FILL4E="birth"

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents were not living together at the time of the child's birth/adoption

For information only

CONDITION (CUS_C2) :

1	IF CUS_Q1=3	go to CUS_C3
2	ELSE	go to CUS_Q2A

Universe: Children age 0-17 years.

CUS_Q2A Did ^INFO.FNAME's parents eventually get married?

1	Yes	go to CUS_C3
2	No	go to CUS_E3B

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_E3B

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents were living common-law at the time of the child's birth, or who started living together after the child's birth/adoption

CONDITION (CUS_C3) :

1	IF INCYCLEM=01 (COHORT 1 CHILDREN) AND CUS_Q2A=1	go to CUS_Q3A
2	ELSE	go to CUS_E3B

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents got married after the child's birth/adoption

CUS_Q3A What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when ^YOUR1 parents got married? [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose parents got married after child's birth/adoption

CUS_Q3B [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose parents got married after child's birth/adoption

CONDITION (CUS_C5) :

1	IF LIVARRB=01, 04 (PARENTS CURRENTLY LIVING TOGETHER)	go to CUS_Q5
2	OTHERWISE	go to CUS_E5A

Universe: Children age 0-17

For information only

CUS_Q5 **Since ^INFO.FNAME's ^FILL4E, ^FILL5E have ^YOUR1 parents...**

1 **lived together continuously**
2 **separated for a period of time, but subsequently got back together**

Default Next Question **CUS_C8**

Note: SET ^FILL4E="adoption" IF ADOPTED=1;
OTHERWISE SET ^FILL4E="birth".
SET ^FILL5E="after ^YOUR1 parents started living together," IF CUS_Q2=1
OTHERWISE SET ^FILL5E=""

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with both parents

CONDITION (CUS_C6) :

1 IF CUS_Q2=2 (PARENTS NEVER TOGETHER SINCE CHILD'S BIRTH)..... go to CUS_Q6A
2 OTHERWISE..... go to CUS_Q6

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents

CUS_Q6 **Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, ^INFO.FNAME is not currently living with ^YOUR1 ^FILL1E ^FILL5E. Is this because ^YOUR1 parents have separated or ended their relationship, because ^YOUR1 ^FILL5E died or for some other reason?**

01 Parents had separated or ended their relationship
02 Parent(s) died
03 Other (specify)..... go to CUS_S6
04 Relationship data is incorrect

Default Next Question: **CUS_E6A**

Note: Set ^FILL1E= "adoptive" if ADOPTED=1
Otherwise set ^FILL1E= "birth".
Set ^FILL6E="father" if PARENT=1
Else set ^FILL6E= "mother" if PARENT=2
Otherwise set ^FILL6E="parents".

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth

CUS_S6 **Specify reason ^INFO.FNAME is not currently living with ^YOUR1 ^FILL1E ^FILL6E.**

Note: Set ^FILL1E= "adoptive" if ADOPTED=1
Otherwise set ^FILL1E="birth".
Set ^FILL6E="father" if PARENT=1
Else set ^FILL6E="mother" if PARENT=2
Otherwise set ^FILL5E= "parents"

For information only

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth, if "Other-specify" is selected in CUS_Q6

CUS_Q6A ^FILL6E ^INFO.FNAME's ^FILL1E ^FILL5E died?

1 Yes
2 No

Note: Set ^FILL1E="adoptive" if ADOPTED=1;
Otherwise set ^FILL1E="birth".
Set ^FILL5E= "father" if PARENT=1;
Else set ^FILL5E="mother" if PARENT=2;
Otherwise set ^FILL5E="parents".
Set ^FILL6E="Has" if PARENT=1 or 2;
Otherwise set ^FILL6E="Have either of".

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth

CONDITION (CUS_C7) :

1 IF INCYCLEM>01 (CHILDREN NOT IN ORIGINAL COHORT) ..... go to CUS_C8
2 ELSE IF INCYCLEM=01 AND PREV_MOTHER=2 AND PREV_FATHER=2 (COHORT 1 CHILDREN, NEITHER PARENT DEAD) ..... go to CUS_C8
3 ELSE IF INCYCLEM=01 AND PREV_MOTHER=1 (COHORT 1 CHILDREN, MOTHER IS DEAD) ..... go to CUS_Q7A
4 OTHERWISE ..... go to CUS_C7B

Universe: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q7A What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when ^YOUR1 mother died?
[Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose mother is deceased

CUS_Q7A1 [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose mother is deceased

CONDITION (CUS_C7B) :

1 IF INCYCLEM=01 AND PREV_FATHER=1 (COHORT 1 CHILDREN, FATHER IS DEAD) ..... go to CUS_Q7B
2 OTHERWISE ..... go to CUS_C8

CUS_Q7B What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when ^YOUR1 father died?
[Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose father is deceased

For information only

CUS_Q7B1 [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose father is deceased

CONDITION (CUS_C8) :

1	IF PREV_TOG=1 AND (CUS_Q6=01 OR CUS_Q5=2)	go to CUS_Q8
2	OTHERWISE	go to CUS_C14A

Universe: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q8 **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when ^YOUR1 parents' break-up first occurred?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth.

CUS_Q8A [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.)

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth.

CONDITION (CUS_C8A) :

1	IF INCYCLEM=01	go to CUS_Q8A1
2	OTHERWISE	go to CUS_C14A

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS_Q8A1 **Who did ^INFO.FNAME live with immediately after this separation? Was it ^YOUR1 mother only, ^YOUR1 father only, or were living arrangements shared with both parents?**

01	Mother only	go to CUS_Q8B
02	Father only	go to CUS_Q8B
03	Both parents	go to CUS_Q8C
04	Other	go to CUS_C9

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_C9

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

For information only

CUS_Q8B **At the time of the separation, what type of contact did ^INFO.FNAME have with ^YOUR1 other parent?**

01 **Shares living arrangements** ..... go to CUS_Q8C
02 **Regular visiting** (at least once every 2 weeks)
03 **Irregular visiting** (e.g. monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
04 **Phone or letter contact only**
05 **No contact**

Default Next Question: **CUS_C9**

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was living with only one parent immediately after parent's separation

CUS_Q8C **At the time of the separation, did ^INFO.FNAME live mostly with ^YOUR1 mother, mostly with ^YOUR1 father, or equally with both?**

1 Mostly with mother
2 Mostly with father
3 Equally with both parents

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was sharing living arrangements with both parents

CONDITION (CUS_C9) :

1 IF PREV_TOG=1 AND CUS_Q5=2 (PARENTS HAD SEPARATED, BUT ARE NOW BACK TOGETHER) ..... go to CUS_Q9
2 OTHERWISE ..... go to CUS_C14A

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS_Q9 **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when ^YOUR1 parents' got back together (after last separation)?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose parents had separated and reconciled at least once since child's birth

CUS_Q9A [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children whose parents had separated and reconciled at least once since child's birth

For information Only

CONDITION (CUS_C14A) :

01	IF CUS_Q6=03,04, DK, RF OR CUS_Q6A=DK, RF)	go to CUS_E70
02	ELSE IF LIVARRB=01 (LIVING WITH 2 BIOLOGICAL PARENTS)	go to CUS_E18
03	ELSE IF LIVARRB=02 (LIVING WITH BIOLOGICAL MOTHER ONLY)	go to CUS_C14B
04	ELSE IF LIVARRB=03 (LIVING WITH BIOLOGICAL FATHER ONLY)	go to CUS_C15
05	ELSE IF LIVARRB=04 (LIVING WITH 2 ADOPTIVE PARENTS)	go to CUS_E18
06	ELSE IF LIVARRB=05 (LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE MOTHER ONLY)	go to CUS_C14B
07	ELSE IF LIVARRB=06 (LIVING WITH ADOPTIVE FATHER ONLY)	go to CUS_C15
08	ELSE IF LIVARRB=07 (OTHER)	go to CUS_E18

Universe: Children age 0-17 years

CONDITION (CUS_C14B) :

1	If PREV_FATHER=1 (PREVIOUS INFORMATION INDICATES FATHER IS DEAD)	go to CUS_E18
2	ELSE	go to CUS_Q14

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological/adoptive mother only, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A)

CUS_Q14 At the present time, what type of contact does ^INFO.FNAME have with ^YOUR1 father?

01	**Shares living arrangements**	go to CUS_Q16
02	**Regular visits** (at least once every 2 weeks)	
03	**Irregular visits** (e.g. monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)	
04	**Phone/letter contact only**	
05	**No contact**	

Default Next Question: **CUS_E18**

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological/adoptive mother only, excluding those whose father is deceased or with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A)

CONDITION (CUS_C15) :

1	IF PREV_MOTHER=1 (PREVIOUS INFORMATION INDICATES MOTHER IS DEAD)	go to CUS_E18
2	ELSE	go to CUS_Q15

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological/adoptive father only, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A)

For information only

CUS_Q15 **At the present time, what type of contact does ^INFO.FNAME have with ^YOUR1 mother?**

01 **Shares living arrangements** ..... go to CUS_Q16
02 **Regular visits** (at least once every 2 weeks)
03 **Irregular visits** (e.g. monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
04 **Phone/letter contact only**
05 **No contact**

Default Next Question: **CUS_E18**

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological/adoptive father only, excluding those whose mother is deceased or with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A)

CUS_Q16 **At the present time, does ^INFO.FNAME live mostly with ^YOUR1 mother, mostly with ^YOUR1 father, or equally with both?**

1 Mostly with mother
2 Mostly with father
3 Equally with both parents

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with one biological/adoptive parent only, excluding those whose other parent is deceased or with incomplete information about other parent (Q6, Q6A), if child is sharing living arrangements with both parents.

CONDITION (CUS_C20A) :

1 IF CURR_STAT=1 OR 4 (BOTH PARENTS TOGETHER OR BOTH DEAD) ..... go to CUS_E70
2 ELSE IF CURR_STAT=2 (PARENTS NOT CURRENTLY TOGETHER AND NEITHER PARENT DEAD) ..... go to CUS_C20B
3 ELSE (ONE PARENT DEAD) ..... go to CUS_C40

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A)

CONDITION (CUS_C20B) :

1 IF PREV_MARRIED=1 (WERE PREVIOUSLY MARRIED) ..... go to CUS_Q20
2 ELSE ..... go to CUS_Q21

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently NOT together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A)

CUS_Q20 **Did ^INFO.FNAME's parents eventually divorce?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are not currently together, neither parent is dead, and parents had lived together as married couple since child's birth, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A)

For information only

CUS_Q21 What type of arrangement is currently in place concerning ^INFO.FNAME's custody?

01 None ..... go to CUS_Q30
02 Private formal agreement between parents (e.g. written agreement, mediation)
03 Private informal agreement between parents (e.g. verbal agreement)
04 Court-ordered agreement
05 Court-ordered agreement in progress

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_Q30

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A)

CUS_Q22 Who now has custody of ^INFO.FNAME?

01 Sole custody given to the mother
02 Sole custody given to the father
03 Shared physical custody given to both parents
04 Other

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A), if there is a current custody agreement.

CUS_Q30 What type of agreement currently exists regarding support or maintenance payments for ^INFO.FNAME?

01 None ..... go to CUS_C40
02 Private formal agreement between parents (e.g. written agreement, mediation)
03 Private informal agreement between parents (e.g. verbal agreement)
04 Court-ordered agreement
05 Court-ordered agreement in progress

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_C40

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A)

CUS_Q31 Is this agreement for child support only, for support of the other parent, or both?

1 For child support only
2 For other parent's support only
3 For both

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A), if a support agreement exists

For information only

CUS_Q32 How regular have the maintenance support payments been?

01 Regular and on time
02 Regular but late sometimes
03 Irregular (had at least one payment in the last 6 months)
04 No payments for the last 6 months
05 No payments for the last year
06 No payments for the last few years
07 Payments never been received
08 Payments stopped due to change in circumstances, (e.g. court order, death of payer, etc.)

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A), if a support agreement exists

CONDITION (CUS_C40) :

1 IF FULLSIBLING=1 AND ELDEST_DONE=1 ..... go to CUS_E70
2 ELSE ..... go to CUS_C40A

Universe: ELDEST_DONE must be a household level variable.

CONDITION (CUS_C40A) :

1 IF PREV_MOTHER=1 (MOTHER IS DEAD) ..... go to CUS_C50
2 ELSE IF CUS_Q15=05 (MOTHER ALIVE, BUT NO CONTACT WITH MOTHER) ..... go to CUS_C50
3 OTHERWISE (MOTHER IS ALIVE AND IN CONTACT) ..... go to CUS_Q40

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A).

CUS_Q40 Since ^INFO.FNAME's ^FILL8E, has ^YOUR1 mother entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?

01 Yes, a marriage
02 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
03 Yes, a common-law relationship
04 No ..... go to CUS_C50

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_C50

Note: Set ^FILL8E="father died" if PREV_FATHER=1 (father is dead)
Else set ^FILL8E="birth" if PREV_TOG=2 (parents never together)
Otherwise set ^FILL8E="parents separated".

Universe: Children who are NOT currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with mother

CONDITION (CUS_C40B) :

1 IF INCYCLEM=01 ..... go to CUS_Q41
2 ELSE ..... go to CUS_Q47

For information only

CUS_Q41 **How many marriages or common-law relationships has ^INFO.FNAME's mother had since ^YOUR1 ^FILL8E?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

Note: Set ^FILL8E="father died" if PREV_FATHER=1 (father is dead)
Else set ^FILL8E="birth" if PREV_TOG=2 (parents never together)
Otherwise set ^FILL8E="parent separated".

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q42 **Is ^INFO.FNAME's mother currently married or in a common-law relationship?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q43 **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when ^YOUR1 mother started living with her ^FILL9E partner?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Note: Set ^FILL9E="current" if CUS_Q42=1 (mother currently in a relationship)
Otherwise set ^FILL9E="last".

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q43A [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.)

Note: Set ^FILL9E="current" if CUS_Q42=1 (mother currently in a relationship)
Otherwise set ^FILL9E="last".

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CONDITION (CUS_C44) :

1 IF CUS_Q42=1, DK, RF ..... go to CUS_Q47
2 ELSE ..... go to CUS_Q44

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered into a new union.

CUS_Q44 **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when ^YOUR1 mother's last relationship ended?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union and that new union ended.

For information only

CUS_Q44A [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union and that new union ended.

CUS_Q47 Did ^INFO.FNAME's mother have any children with her new ^FILL10E?

1 Yes
2 No

Note: Set ^FILL10E="partner" if CUS_Q41=1 (mother has had one subsequent relationship) or INCYCLEM>01
Otherwise set ^FILL10E="partners" (mother has had more than one subsequent relationship)

Universe: Children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CONDITION (CUS_C50) :

1 IF PREV_FATHER=1 (FATHER IS DEAD) ..... go to CUS_E70
2 ELSE IF CUS_Q14=05 (FATHER IS ALIVE, BUT NO CONTACT WITH FATHER) ..... go to CUS_E70
3 ELSE (FATHER IS ALIVE AND IN CONTACT) ..... go to CUS_Q50

Universe: Children who are not currently living with both parents and at least one parent is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (Q6, Q6A)

CUS_Q50 Since ^INFO.FNAME's ^FILL9E, has ^YOUR1 father entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?

01 Yes, a marriage
02 Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
03 Yes, a common-law relationship
04 No ..... go to CUS_E70

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL CUS_E70

Note: Set ^FILL9E="mother died" if PREV_MOTHER=1 (mother is dead); else set ^FILL9E="birth" if PREV_TOG=2 (parents never together); otherwise set ^FILL9E="parent separated".

Universe: Children who are NOT currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with father

CONDITION (CUS_C50A) :

1 IF INCYCLEM=01 ..... go to CUS_Q51
2 ELSE ..... go to CUS_Q57

For information only

CUS_Q51 **How many marriages or common-law relationships has ^INFO.FNAME's father had since ^YOUR1 ^FILL11E?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

Note: Set ^FILL11E="mother died" if PREV_MOTHER=1 (mother is dead)
Else set ^FILL11E="birth" if PREV_TOG=2 (parents never together)
Otherwise set ^FILL11E="parents separated".

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CUS_Q52 **Is ^INFO.FNAME's father currently married or in a common-law relationship?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CUS_Q53 **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when ^YOUR1 father started living with his ^FILL8E partner?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Note: Set ^FILL8E="current" if CUS_Q52=1 (father currently in a relationship); otherwise set ^FILL8E="last".

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CUS_Q53A [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.)

Note: Set ^FILL8E="current" if CUS_Q52=1 (father currently in a relationship); otherwise set ^FILL8E="last".

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CONDITION (CUS_C54) :

1 IF CUS_Q52=1, DK, RF ..... go to CUS_Q57
2 ELSE ..... go to CUS_Q54

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with father, if father has entered into a new union.

CUS_Q54 **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when ^YOUR1 father's last relationship ended?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union and that new union ended.

For information only

CUS_Q54A [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.)

Universe: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union and that new union ended.

CUS_Q57 Did ^INFO.FNAME's father have any children with his new ^FILL10E?

1 Yes
2 No

Note: Set ^FILL10E="partner" if CUS_Q51=1 (father has had one subsequent relationship) or INCYCLEM>01
Otherwise set ^FILL10E="partners" (father has had more than one subsequent relationship)

Universe: Children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (Q6, Q6A) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

For information only

CHILD CARE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED ONLY TO PMK OF CHILDREN IF Info.EffAgeYr= 0 to 13 YEARS.
IF AGE-months=0-11: CAR_R1, CAR-Q1A3, CAR-Q1B TO CAR-Q1C2; CAR-Q1E TO CAR-Q1G2; CAR-Q1K TO CAR-Q1J-1A; CAR-Q1J1 TO CAR-Q1D1; CAR_R2 TO CAR-Q4.
IF AGE=1: CAR_R1, CAR-Q1A3, CAR-Q1B TO CAR-Q1C2; CAR-Q1E TO CAR-Q1G2; CAR-Q1K TO CAR-Q1J-1A; CAR-Q1J1 TO CAR-Q1D1; CAR_R2 TO CAR-Q4; CAR_Q6 TO CAR-Q7.
IF AGE=2-3: CAR_R1, CAR-Q1A2, CAR-Q1B TO CAR-Q1C2; CAR-Q1E TO CAR-Q1G2; CAR-Q1K TO CAR-Q1J-1A; CAR-Q1J1 TO CAR-Q1D1; CAR_R2 TO CAR-Q4; CAR_Q6 TO CAR-Q7.
IF AGE=4-5*: CAR_R1, CAR-Q1A2, CAR-Q1B TO CAR-Q1C2; CAR-Q1E TO CAR-Q1G2; CAR-Q1K TO CAR-Q1J-1A; CAR-Q1J1 TO CAR-Q1D1; CAR_R2 TO CAR-Q4; CAR_Q6 TO CAR-Q7.
IF AGE=6-11**: CAR_R1, CAR-Q1A1, CAR-Q1B TO CAR-Q1C2; CAR-Q1E TO CAR-Q1H1; CAR-Q1J-1B TO CAR-Q2AB; CAR-Q4; CAR-Q6 TO CAR-Q9.
IF AGE=12-13: CAR-Q8 TO CAR-Q9.
* In cases where the child is attending school (EDU_Q1=01, 02 or 03): -> CAR_Q1A1 will be asked instead of CAR_Q1A2 -> CAR_Q1H/Q1H1 WILL BE ASKED INSTEAD OF CAR_Q1K/Q1K1.
** In cases where the child is not attending school (EDU_Q1=04 or 06): -> CAR_Q1A3 will be asked instead of CAR_Q1A1 -> CAR_Q1H/Q1H1 will not be asked.

CONDITION (CAR_C1) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR > 13	go to CAR_STOP
2	ELSE IF EFFAGEYR > 11	go to CAR_Q8
3	ELSE	go to CAR_R1

CAR_R1 **Now, I'd like to ask you some questions regarding your child care arrangements for ^INFO.FNAME.**

CONDITION (CAR_C1A) :

1	If EFFAGEYR = 6-11 and EDU_Q1 = 04 or 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL or CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION)	go to CAR_Q1A3
2	Else if EFFAGEYR = 6-11 and EDU_Q1 NOT= 04 or 06(NOT IN SCHOOL or CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION)	go to CAR_Q1A1
3	Else if EFFAGEYR = 4-5 and EDU_Q1 = 01, 02, or 03 ("PUBLIC SCHOOL", "CATHOLIC SCHOOL, PUBLICLY FUNDED", or "PRIVATE SCHOOL")	go to CAR_Q1A1
4	Else if EFFAGEYR = 4-5 and EDU_Q1 NOT= 01, 02, or 03("PUBLIC SCHOOL", "CATHOLIC SCHOOL, PUBLICLY FUNDED", or "PRIVATE SCHOOL")	go to CAR_Q1A2
5	Else if EFFAGEYR = 2-3	go to CAR_Q1A2
6	ELSE	go to CAR_Q1A3

For information only

CAR_Q1A1 **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use child care such as daycare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, or a before and after school program?**

1 Yes ..... go to CAR_Q1B
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 4-11 who are in school

CAR_Q1A2 **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use child care such as daycare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, or a nursery school?**

1 Yes ..... go to CAR_Q1B
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 2-3 and children aged 4-5 who are not in school

CAR_Q1A3 **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use child care such as daycare, babysitting or care by a relative or other caregiver?**

1 Yes ..... go to CAR_Q1B
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 0-1 years and children aged 6-11 who are not in school

CAR_Q1B **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, which of the following methods of child care do you currently use?**
Care provided in someone else's home by a non-relative?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1C

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_QIC

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1B1 **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1B

CAR_Q1B2 **Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?**

1 Yes
2 No

For information only

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1B

CAR_Q1C Care in someone else's home by a relative?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1E
3 No, and no other arrangement ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1E

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1C1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1C

CAR_Q1C2 Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1C

CAR_Q1E Care in own home by a relative other than a sister or brother of the child?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1F
3 No, and no other arrangement ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_QIF

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1E1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1E

CAR_Q1E2 Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1E

CAR_Q1F Care in own home by a non-relative?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1G
3 No, and no other arrangement ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1G

For information only

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1F1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1F

CAR_Q1F2 Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1F

CAR_Q1G Care in a daycare centre (including at workplace)?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_C1H
3 No and no other arrangement ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C1H

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1G1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1G

CAR_Q1G2 Is the child care program or daycare centre operated on a profit or non-profit basis (include government sponsored care)?

1 Profit
2 Non-profit

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1G

CONDITION (CAR_C1H) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR = 6-11 AND EDU_Q1 = 04 OR 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL OR CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION) ..... go to CAR_Q1J_1B
2 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 6-11 AND EDU_Q1 NOT= 04 OR 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL OR CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION) ..... go to CAR_Q1H
3 ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 AND EDU_Q1 = 01, 02 OR 03 ("PUBLIC SCHOOL", "CATHOLIC SCHOOL, PUBLICLY FUNDED", OR "PRIVATE SCHOOL") ..... go to CAR_Q1H
4 ELSE ..... go to CAR_Q1K

For information only

CAR_Q1H Care in a before or after school program?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_C1J
3 No, and no other arrangement ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C1J

Universe: Children aged 4-11 who are in school

CAR_Q1H1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Default Next Question: **CAR_C1J**

Universe: Children aged 4-11 years who answered yes to Q1H

CAR_Q1K Care in a nursery school/preschool?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1J_1A
3 No, and no other arrangement ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1J_1A

Universe: Children aged 0-3 and children aged 4-5 who are not in school

CAR_Q1K1 For about how many hours per week is that? [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Universe: Children aged 0-5 who said yes to Q1K

CONDITION (CAR_C1J)

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 6 ..... go to CAR_Q1J_1A
2 ELSE ..... go to CAR_Q1J_1B

CAR_Q1J_1A Other child care arrangements, excluding care by a brother or sister?

1 Yes ..... go to CAR_Q1J1
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1D

Universe: Children aged 0-5 years old

CAR_Q1J_1B Other child care arrangements, excluding care by a brother or sister or the child being in ^YOUR1 own care?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_Q1D

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1D

Universe: Children aged 6-11 years old

For information only

CAR_Q1J1 **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years old who answered yes to Q1J_1A or B

CAR_Q1D **Is ^INFO.FNAME cared for at home by ^YOUR1 brother or sister on a regular basis while you (and your spouse/partner) are working or studying?**
(If there is no brother or sister, select ""Not applicable"".)

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_C1I
3 Not applicable ..... go to CAR_C1I

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C1I

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years old

CAR_Q1D1 **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years old who said yes to Q1D

CONDITION (CAR_C1I) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 6 ..... go to CAR_C2
2 ELSE (6-11YEARS) ..... go to CAR_Q1I

CAR_Q1I **Is ^INFO.FNAME in ^YOUR1 own care for all or part of the time you (and your spouse/partner) are working or studying (for example, before/after school)?**

1 Yes, all of the time
2 Yes, part of the time
3 No ..... go to CAR_C2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C2

Universe: Children aged 6-11

CAR_Q1I1 **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Universe: Children aged 6-11 who said yes to Q1I

CONDITION (CAR_C2) :

1 IF CAR_Q1B = 1 OR CAR_Q1C = 1 OR CAR_Q1D = 1 OR CAR_Q1E = 1 OR CAR_Q1F =1 OR CAR_Q1G = 1 OR CAR_Q1H = 1 OR CAR_Q1I = 1 OR 2 OR CAR_Q1J-1A = 1 OR CAR_Q1J-1B = 1 OR CAR_Q1K = 1 ..... go to CAR_R2
2 ELSE ..... go to CAR_C6

CAR_R2 **In the following questions we will be asking about your main child care arrangement, that is, the one used for the most hours. We will also ask about the main caregiver in that arrangement, that is, the person who spends the most time with your child.**
(If there are 2 "main" arrangements with the same number of hours, the respondent should choose one for this section.)

For information only

CAR_Q2 **Using this definition, what type of arrangement do you consider your main one?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only)

01 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
02 Care in someone else's home by a relative
03 Care in child's home by a non-relative
04 Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
05 Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
06 Daycare centre
07 Before and after school program
08 Nursery school/Preschool
09 Child in own care
10 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q6B

Universe: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q2A **When did you start using this main child care arrangement?**
(Enter month, enter year on next screen.)

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Universe: Children aged 0-11 who use child care

CAR_Q2AB When did you start using this main child care arrangement? [Min: 1990 Max: 2003]

Universe: Children aged 0-11 who use child care

CONDITION (CAR_C2A) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR > 5 ..... go to CAR_Q4
2 ELSE ..... go to CAR_C2B

CONDITION (CAR_C2B) :

1 IF CAR_Q2 = 05 (CARE BY BROTHER OR SISTER) ..... go to CAR_Q4
2 ELSE ..... go to CAR_Q2A1

For information only

CAR_Q2A1 **How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by ^INFO.FNAME's main caregiver when ^HESHE is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the caregiver's own children). *Phrase. Please answer for the following age groups.**
Age 0-2 years? [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one caregiver and answer for that person.)

Note: *Phrase: If CAR_Q2=06 OR 08 add the following: "This refers to the children in ^INFO.FNAME's group or class.

Universe: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A2 **Age 3-5 years?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

Note: *Phrase: If CAR_Q2=06 OR 08 add the following: "This refers to the children in ^INFO.FNAME's group or class.

Universe: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A3 **Age 6 years and over?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

Note: *Phrase: If CAR_Q2=06 OR 08 add the following: "This refers to the children in ^INFO.FNAME's group or class.

Universe: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A4 **How many caregivers, including your main caregiver, are responsible for these children? This includes any assistants who help at least part of the time on a regular basis when ^INFO.FNAME is there.** [Min: 1 Max: 10]
(For a child whose main arrangement is a day care centre, nursery school or preschool, this refers to the child's group or class.)

Universe: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A5 **To your knowledge, does your main caregiver have any training in early childhood education, or child care, at the college or university level?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q3 **During the past 6 months, how well has ^INFO.FNAME gotten along with ^YOUR1 main caregiver?**

01 Very well, no problems
02 Quite well, hardly any problems
03 Pretty well, occasional problems
04 Not too well, frequent problems
05 Not well at all, constant problems

Universe: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

For information only

CAR_Q4 **In the past 12 months, how many times have you changed your main child care arrangement and/or caregiver, excluding periods of care by yourself (or spouse/partner)?**

01 None
02 1
03 2
04 3 or 4
05 5 or more

Default Next Question: **CAR_C6B**

Universe: Children aged 0-11 who use child care

CONDITION (CAR_C6) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR <1 ..... go to CAR_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to CAR_Q6

CAR_Q6 **Have you ever used child care for ^INFO.FNAME while you (and your spouse/partner) were at work or studying?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CAR_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_STOP

Universe: Children aged 1-11 who don't currently use child care

CONDITION (CAR_C6B) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR <1 ..... go to CAR_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to CAR_Q6B

CAR_Q6B **What age was ^INFO.FNAME when ^YOU1 was first placed in any child care arrangement?** [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter age in years. If less than 1 year, enter 0.)

Universe: Children aged 1-11

CAR_Q7 **Overall, how many changes in child care arrangements has ^INFO.FNAME experienced since you began using child care, excluding periods of care by yourself (or spouse/partner)?** [Min: 0 Max: 50]

Universe: Children aged 1-11

CONDITION (CAR_C8) :

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 6 ..... go to CAR_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to CAR_Q8

For Information only

CAR_Q8 **Last summer while ^INFO.FNAME was not in school, what type of child care arrangement did you use while you (and your spouse/partner) were at work and/or studying?**
(Do not read the list. Mark all that apply.)

01 Daycare centre
02 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
03 Care in someone else's home by a relative
04 Care in own home by a non-relative
05 Care in own home by brother/sister
06 Care in own home by other relative
07 Child in own care
08 Structured summer program
09 Child in parents care while working
10 Child in parents care not working during summer
11 Other

Default Next Question: **CAR_STOP**

Universe: Children aged 6-13

CONDITION (CAR_C9) :

1 IF CAR_Q8=10 ..... go to CAR_Q9
2 ELSE ..... go to CAR_STOP

CAR_Q9 **Did this parent take unpaid leave, quit a job or arrange his/her work schedule differently to look after ^INFO.FNAME during the summer months?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

1 Yes, took unpaid leave during the summer
2 Yes, quit a job
3 Yes, arranged work schedule differently
4 No

Universe: Children aged 6-13 who answered 10 to CAR_Q8

For information only

ASPIRATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF PMK FOR SELECTED YOUTHS IF Info.EffAgeYr = 16 TO 17 YEARS OF AGE.

CONDITION (ASP_C1)

1 IF ^INFO.EFFAGEYR = 16 OR 17 ..... go to ASP_R1
2 ELSE ..... go to ASP_STOP

ASP_R1 The following questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's education.

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

ASP_Q1 Is ^INFO.FNAME currently in school, including a part-time or co-op program?
(Includes any elementary, junior high or middle school, high school or post-secondary institution such as college, university or CEGEP. Also includes any trade or alternative schools, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses.)

1 Yes ..... go to ASP_Q4
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

ASP_Q2 Has ^YOU1 attended school at all since September 1st?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years, if not currently in school

ASP_Q3 Do you expect that ^YOU1 will return to school within a year?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years, if not currently in school

CONDITION (ASP_C4) :

1 IF ASP_Q2 = 1(YES) ..... go to ASP_Q4
2 ELSE ..... go to ASP_Q9

For information only

ASP_Q4 **What type of school ^ISWAS ^INFO.FNAME attending?**
(If parent provides more than one type of school, ask for the school where the youth spends the most amount of time. Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Junior high school
02 High school
03 Technical/trade/vocational school
04 Community college
05 CEGEP
06 Private business school or training institute (above the high school level)
07 University
08 Other (above the high school level)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Note: If ASP_Q1 = 1 (Present tense), then ^ISWAS = ""is"", else (past tense), then ^ISWAS = ""was"".

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years, if currently in school

ASP_Q5 **Based on your knowledge of ^YOUR1 school work, including ^YOUR1 report cards, how ^ISWAS ^YOU1 doing overall in school this year?**

01 **Very well**
02 **Well**
03 **Average**
04 **Poorly**
05 **Very poorly**
06 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Note: If ASP_Q1 = 1 (Present tense), then ^ISWAS = ""is"", else (past tense), then ^ISWAS = ""was"".

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years, if currently in school

CONDITION (ASP_C6) :

1 IF ASP_Q4=04-08(ABOVE HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL)..... go to ASP_Q9
2 ELSE..... go to ASP_Q6

For information only

ASP_Q6 **During the past school year, did you do any of the following?**
(Read the list. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Spoke, corresponded or visited with ^INFO.FNAME's teachers**
02 **Visited ^INFO.FNAME's class**
03 **Attended a school event in which ^INFO.FNAME participated, (for example a play, sports competition or science fair)**
04 **Volunteered in ^INFO.FNAME's class or helped with class trip**
05 **Helped elsewhere in the school**
06 **Attended a parent-school meeting**
07 **Participated in fund-raising for the school**
08 **Participated in other school activities**
09 None

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years, if currently in school, at or below high school level

CONDITION (ASP_C6A) :

1 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND ANOTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ASP_Q6 ..... go to ASP_E6A
2 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND NO OTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ASP_Q6 ..... go to ASP_Q7

ASP_Q7 **Since ^INFO.FNAME started school in the fall, how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by ^YOUR1 school regarding ^YOUR1 behaviour problems or poor performance at school?**

1 Never
2 Once or twice
3 Three or four times
4 Five times or more

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years, if currently in school, at or below high school level

ASP_Q9 **How far do you expect ^YOU1 will go in school?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Not graduate high school
02 Secondary or high school graduation
03 Technical, trade or vocational school
04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
05 University degree (Bachelor's)
06 More than one university degree (Master's, PhD, or more than one Bachelor's)
07 Post-Secondary, unspecified studies

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

For information only

ASP_Q10 **Will any of the following factors prevent ^INFO.FNAME from completing ^YOUR1 education or going on to post-secondary education?**
(Read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Financial situation**
02 **No programs available close to home**
03 **Won't have the requirements (marks too low/current course limits choices)**
04 **Health reasons/disability**
05 **^INFO.FNAME is not interested enough**
06 **Other**
07 None

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

CONDITION (ASP_C10A) :

1 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND ANOTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ASP_Q10 ..... go to ASP_E10A
2 If "NONE" SELECTED AND NO OTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ASP_Q10 ..... go to ASP_Q11

ASP_Q11 **Have you or anyone else done any of the following to ensure that ^YOU1 will be able to attend post-secondary education?**
(Read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Set money aside**
02 **Started working or took an additional job**
03 **Encouraged ^INFO.FNAME to earn money/get a job**
04 **Encouraged ^INFO.FNAME to work towards a scholarship**
05 **Encouraged ^INFO.FNAME to go to a local school and live at home**
06 None

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

CONDITION (ASP_C11A) :

1 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND ANOTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ASP_Q11 ..... go to ASP_E11A
2 IF "NONE" SELECTED AND NO OTHER CATEGORY SELECTED IN ASP_Q11 ..... go to ASP_Q12

For information only

ASP_Q12 How important is it to you that ^YOU1 have good grades in school?

1 Very important
2 Somewhat important
3 Not very important
4 Not important at all

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

ASP_Q13 How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about school?

01 Daily
02 A few times a week
03 Once a week
04 A few times a month
05 Once a month
06 Less than once a month
07 Rarely

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

ASP_Q14 How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about ^YOUR1 friends?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_STOP

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

ASP_Q15 How many of ^YOUR1 close friends do you know by sight and by name?

1 **All**
2 **Most**
3 **About half**
4 **Only a few**
5 None

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_STOP

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

ASP_Q16 How often does ^YOU1 hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble? (Read list. Mark only one.)

1 **Often**
2 **Sometimes**
3 **Seldom**
4 **Never**

Universe: Youths age 16-17 years

For information only

CHILD SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHICS

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF PMK FOR SELECTED CHILDREN AGE 0 TO 17.
IF FIRST INTERVIEW: SOCB_Q1 TO _Q9;
IF PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED: SOCB_Q5 TO Q9.

SOCB_R1 **Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions about ^INFO.FNAME.**

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

CONDITION (SOCB_C1) :

1 If FIRSTINT = 2 ..... go to SOCB_Q5
2 ELSE ..... go to SOCB_Q1

SOCB_Q1 **In what country ^WERE ^YOU2 born?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Canada ..... go to SOCB_Q4
02 China
03 France
04 Germany
05 Greece
06 Guyana
07 Hong Kong
08 Hungary
09 India
10 Italy
11 Jamaica
12 Netherlands (Holland)
13 Philippines
14 Poland
15 Portugal
16 United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)
17 United States
18 Vietnam
19 Other (specify) ..... go to SOCB_S1

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q2A**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO SOCB_Q4

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_S1 (Specify country of birth..)

Universe: Children age 0-17, if first interview and SOCB_Q1="other"

For information only

SOCB_Q2A **Of what country ^ARE ^YOU1 a citizen?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 Canada, citizen by birth ..... go to SOCB_Q4
2 Canada, by naturalization
3 Same country as birth
4 Other country

Universe: Children age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada

SOCB_Q2B **^ARE_C ^YOU1 now, or ^HAVE ^YOU1 ever been a landed immigrant?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Children age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB_Q3 **In what year did ^YOU1 first immigrate to Canada?** [Min: 1901 Max: 2001]

Universe: Children age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB_Q4 **To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 Canadian
02 French
03 English
04 German
05 Scottish
06 Irish
07 Italian
08 Ukrainian
09 Dutch (Netherlands)
10 Chinese
11 Jewish
12 Polish
13 Portuguese
14 South Asian
15 Black
16 North American Indian
17 Métis
18 Inuit/Eskimo
19 Other (specify) ..... go to SOCB_S4

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q4A**

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_S4 (Specify ethnic or cultural group of ancestors)

Universe: Children age 0-17, if first interview and SOCB_Q4="other"

For information only

SOCB_Q4A **How would you best describe ^YOUR2 race or colour?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 White
02 Chinese
03 South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
04 Black (e.g. African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somali)
05 Native/Aboriginal people (e.g. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
06 Arab/West Asian (e.g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
07 Filipino
08 South East Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
09 Latin-American
10 Japanese
11 Korean
12 Other (specify)..... go to SOCB_S4A

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q5**

Universe: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_S4A (Specify race or colour)

Universe: Children age 0-17, if first interview and SOCB_Q4A="other"

SOCB_Q5 **In which language(s) can ^INFO.FNAME conduct a conversation?**
(For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child. Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 English
02 French
03 Arabic
04 Chinese
05 Cree
06 German
07 Greek
08 Hungarian
09 Italian
10 Korean
11 Persian (Farsi)
12 Polish
13 Portuguese
14 Punjabi
15 Spanish
16 Tagalog (Filipino)
17 Ukrainian
18 Vietnamese
19 Other (specify)..... go to SOCB_S5

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q6**

Universe: Children age 0-17

For information only

SOCB_S5 (Specify language of conversation)

Universe: Children age 0-17, if SOCB_Q5="other"

SOCB_Q6 **What is the language that ^YOU1 first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?**
(If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned. (For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child). Do not read list Mark all that apply.)

01	English
02	French
03	Arabic
04	Chinese
05	Cree
06	German
07	Greek
08	Hungarian
09	Italian
10	Korean
11	Persian (Farsi)
12	Polish
13	Portuguese
14	Punjabi
15	Spanish
16	Tagalog (Filipino)
17	Ukrainian
18	Vietnamese
19	Other (specify)..... go to SOCB_S6

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q6A**

Universe: Children age 0-17

SOCB_S6 (Specify language first learned and still understood)

Universe: Children age 0-17, if SOCB_Q6="other"

SOCB_Q6A **What language(s) ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1	English
2	French
3	Other

Universe: Children age 0-17

For information only

SOCB_Q6B **What language(s) are spoken to ^INFO.FNAME most often at home by you (and your spouse)?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 English
2 French
3 Other

Universe: Children age 0-17

SOCB_Q8 **What, if any, is ^INFO.FNAME's religion?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 No religion
02 Roman Catholic
03 United
04 Anglican
05 Presbyterian
06 Lutheran
07 Baptist
08 Eastern Orthodox
09 Jewish
10 Islam (Muslim)
11 Buddhist
12 Hindu
13 Sikh
14 Jehovah's Witnesses
15 Other (specify)..... go to SOCB_S8

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q9**

Universe: Children age 0-17

SOCB_S8 (Specify religion)

Universe: Children age 0-17, if SOCB_Q8="other"

SOCB_Q9 **Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did ^INFO.FNAME attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?**
(Read list. Mark one only.)

01 **At least once a week**
02 **At least once a month**
03 **At least 3 or 4 times**
04 **At least once**
05 **Never**

Universe: Children age 0-17, if first interview or previously interviewed

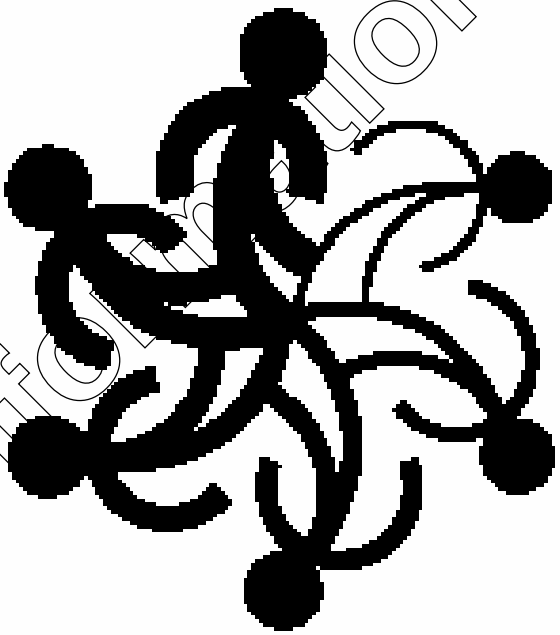
For information only

For information only

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 5 Survey Instruments 2002-2003

For information only



ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION.....208
CONTACT INFORMATION 208
INFORMED CONSENT.....212

For information only

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED FOR EACH SELECTED CHILD IF Info.EffAgeYr= 0 to 15 YEARS OLD.

CONDITION (CONB_C1) :

1	IF EFFAGEYR <= 15	go to CON_R1
2	ELSE	go to CON_STOP

CONB_R1 **In case you or ^INFO.FNAME move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of someone, such as a relative or a friend, who could help us to contact you about ^INFO.FNAME.**

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q1FIRST **I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if you or ^INFO.FNAME move, and then only to obtain your new address or telephone number.**
(Enter first name of contact. If this is the 2nd or 3rd child and the contact is the same as the 1st child, enter 'SAME'.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_STOP

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q1LAST (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_STOP

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q2CODE (Enter area code.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q2TEL (Enter the telephone number.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q3NUM (Enter the civic number.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q3STREET (Enter the street name.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

For information only

CONB_Q3APPT (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q3CITY (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q3PC (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q3CONFPROV **So the [province/territory]is [province or territory based on postal code]?**

1 Yes, ... go to CONB_Q4
2 No

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q3PROV **What is the province or territory?**

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
76 U.S.A
77 Outside of Canada and U.S.A

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q4REL **What is the relationship of this person to ^INFO.FNAME?**

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q5 **In case we can't reach that person, could you give us the name, telephone number and address of another person that we could contact?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CON_R2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R2

Universe: 0-15 years old.

For information only

CONB_Q6FIRST (Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R2

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q6LAST (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R2

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q7CODE (Enter the area code.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q7TEL (Enter the telephone number.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q8NUM (Enter the civic number.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q8STREET (Enter the street name.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q8APPT (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q8CITY (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q8PC (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q8CONFPROV **So the [province/territory]is [province or territory based on postal code]?**

1 Yes ..... go to CONB_Q9
2 No

Universe: 0-15 years old.

For information only

CONB_Q8PROV **What is the province or territory?**

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
76 U.S.A
77 Outside of Canada and U.S.A

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q9REL **What is the relationship of this person to ^INFO.FNAME ?**

Universe: 0-15 years old.

CONB_R9 (Please remind respondent to inform contact person(s) that their name and telephone number have been given to Statistics Canada for tracing purposes in case child/household moves.)

Universe: 0-15 years old.

For information only

INFORMED CONSENT

THIS SECTION IS ASKED ONLY IF EffAgeYr = 4 or 5 AND CHILDREN ARE ATTENDING SCHOOL (Junior Kindergarten AND Senior Kindergarten.)
Do informed consent if (DoIc1=YES or DoIc2=YES) and (EDU.DisplayInSchLev = 1 OR 2);
For the national sample DoIc1 will normally be set to "Yes";
For the community sample DoIc2 will normally be set to "Yes".
The following is the list of variables that we want on the IC data file:FieldRuK, PersRuk, DoTeach, InSchLev, IC_Q2, IC_Q2B, IC_Q3COD, IC_Q3TEL (School Phone number), IC_Q3A, IC_Q4 (School Name), IC_Q4A, IC_Q5 (School Address, School City, School Post), IC_Q6, IC_Q9, IC_Q9A (SchoolBoard), SchoolBoard ID, IC_Q13, IC.FNAME, IC.LNAME, IC_Q13A, IC_Q14, IC_Q15, EDU_Q3.

CONDITION (IC_C0) :

1 ^INFO.DOIC1=YES AND (^INFO.INSCHLEV=1 OR 2) ..... go to IC_R1A
2 ELSE IF ^INFO.DOIC2=YES ..... go to IC_R16
3 ELSE ..... go to IC_STOP

IC_R1A **Teachers are uniquely placed to provide important information about students' behaviour, academic achievement and social development. Since children spend much of their time at school, your co-operation would be appreciated to allow us to send a questionnaire to one of ^INFO.FNAME's teachers.**

IC_R1C **In the questionnaire, the teacher will be asked about ^INFO.FNAME's school achievements, behaviour and about ^YOUR1 classroom environment. Two years ago, in a similar questionnaire, we gathered valuable information from contacts with teachers.**

IC_Q2 **Will you allow us to gather information from ^INFO.FNAME's teacher?**

1 Yes ..... go to IC_C3
2 No

IC_Q2B **Is there a particular reason why you do not want us to contact the teacher(s)?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 The parent does not want child to be identified as part of the survey
02 The parent does not want teacher(s) to provide information on the child
03 The parent thinks the school is busy enough
04 The child does not want a questionnaire sent to the school
05 The parent believes that STC has enough information
06 The parent refuses for no apparent reason
07 Other

CONDITION (IC_C3) :

1 IF IC_Q2 = 1 (YES), SET DOTEACH=1 (YES)

For information only

IC_Q3COD **What is the phone number of the school that ^INFO.FNAME attends?**
^INFO.SchoolPhone
(Enter the area code.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO IC_Q3TEL
IF REFUSAL GO TO IC_Q14

IC_Q3TEL What is the phone number of the school that ^INFO.FNAME attends
^INFO.SchoolPhone
(Enter the telephone number.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO IC_Q4
IF REFUSAL GO TO IC_Q14

IC_E3 Search in DB for a telephone match. Set to "display" if found in db and go to IC_Q3A; Otherwise go to IC_Q4

IC_Q3A **So, ^INFO.FNAME attends...**
(Confirm all the information displayed)

@/@/School Name:
^INFO.SchoolName @/@/Street/RR:
^INFO.Schooladr @/@/City:
^INFO.SchoolCity

1 Yes ..... go to IC_Q13
2 No ..... go to IC_Q4

IC_Q4 You must enter a school name and select it from the database list. If school not found, please enter Other-Specify and select it.
What is the full name of the school that ^INFO.FNAME attends?
^INFO.SchoolName

Default Next Question: **IC_Q5, if not in database**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO IC_STOP

IC_Q4A **So, ^INFO.FNAME attends...**
(Confirm all the information displayed)

@/@/School Name:
^INFO.SchoolName @/@/Street/RR:
^INFO.Schooladr @/@/City:
^INFO.SchoolCity

1 Yes ..... go to IC_Q13
2 No ..... go to IC_Q4

For information only

IC_Q5 **What is the address of this School?**
(Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

@/@/^INFO.SchoolName
^INFO.SchoolName @/@/Street/RR:
^INFO.Schooladr @/@/City:
^INFO.SchoolCity @/@/Postal code:
^INFO.SchoolPC

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO IC_Q13

IC_Q9 **Does ^INFO.SchoolName belong to a school board/school district?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to IC_Q13

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO IC_Q13

IC_Q9A **What is the full name of the school board/school district that ^INFO.SchoolName belongs to?**
(You must select a SchoolBoard name from the database list. If SchoolBoard not found, please enter Other-Specify and select it.)

IC_S9 (Specify other name)
^INFO.SchoolBoard:

IC_Q13 **Is this the name ^INFO.FNAME is known by at school?**
(Read the first name and the last name displayed on the screen.)

1 Yes ..... go to IC_Q13A
2 No ..... go to IC_S13

IC_S13A (Specify the first name)

IC_S13B (Specify the last name)

IC_Q13A (Transcribe the following information to an informed consent form, then ask the respondent to sign the informed consent form.)

Person ID:	**^INFO.Persruk**
Assignment number:	**^INFO.InterviewerNo**
Date:	**Date()**
Child's First name:	**IC.FNAME (or if blank)/ ^INFO.FNAME**
Child's Surname:	**IC.LNAME (or if blank)/ ^INFO.LNAME**
Parent/Guardian's Name:	**^INFO.RespondentName**
Consent to contact teacher:	**^DOTEACH**

IC_Q14 (Did the respondent sign the informed consent form?)

1 Respondent signed consent form
2 Respondent gave verbal consent over the telephone
3 Respondent gave consent, refused to sign form
4 Respondent refused consent ..... go to IC_R16

For information only

IC_Q15 (Enter the sequence number from the informed consent form by typing it in or scanning the barcode.)
[Min: 0 Max: 9999999999]

IC_R17 ^StringE

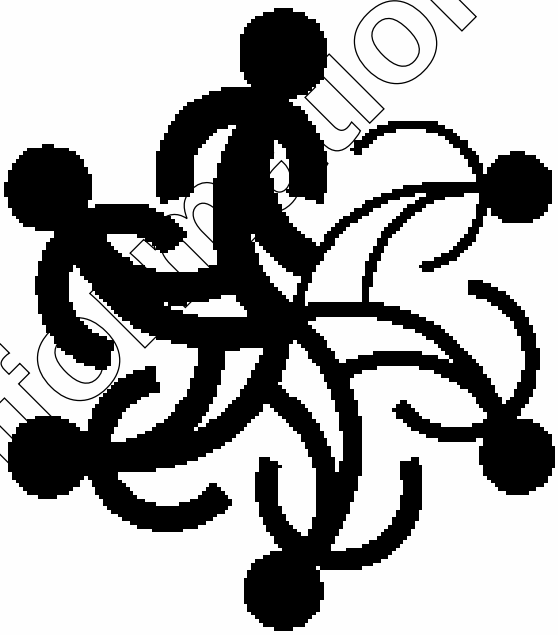
Note: If IC_Q14 = 1 or 2, THEN StringE = ""Thank you for your cooperation. We will be mailing a package to ^INFO.FNAME's school within the next few months.""
ELSE IC_Q14 = 3 or 4 or if DoIC1=Yes and ^INFO.InSchLev= 1 or 2 then StringE = ""Thank you. We will not be contacting ^INFO.FNAME's school.""
Else StringE = ""Thank you for your cooperation.""
Set FirstInfCons = No

For information only

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 5 Survey Instruments 2002-2003

For information only



YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE....218
MOVING OUT OF THE PARENTAL HOME....218
YOUTH EDUCATION....220
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE....223
HIGH SCHOOLEXPERIENCE 2....230
HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 3....239
POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION....251
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE....260
YOUTH LABOUR FORCE 2....267
CAREER ASPIRATIONS....274
YOUTH INCOME....276
YOUTH HEALTH....280
YOUTH HEALTH 2....287
YOUTH ACTIVITIES....292
YOUTH SUPPORT....300
YOUTH CONTACT INFORMATION....304

For information only

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

MOVING OUT OF THE PARENTAL HOME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 18 TO 19 YEARS OF AGE. LIVARRY IS CREATED IN ENTRY BASED ON HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION IF THE CHILD IS 18 OR 19 YEARS OLD. LIVARRY = 1 MEANS LIVING WITH A PARENT, LIVARRY = 2 MEANS LIVING ALONE LIVARRY = 3 MEANS LIVING WITH OTHERS

MOPH_R1 **The following questions are about moving out of the parental home. By "moving out" we are referring to the times you no longer considered your parents' or guardians' home to be your main residence. We are NOT referring to times you may have left temporarily (for example, for summer camp or travel).**

CONDITION (MOPH_C1)

1 IF LIVARRY = 1 ..... go to MOPH_Q2
2 ELSE IF LIVARRY = 2 ..... go to MOPH_Q3
3 ELSE IF LIVARRY = 3 ..... go to MOPH_Q1

MOPH_Q1 **Are you currently living with your parents or guardians?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to MOPH_Q3

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MOPH_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently living with others

MOPH_Q2 **Have you ever moved away from your parents or guardians?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to MOPH_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MOPH_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently living with a parent

MOPH_Q3 **In the past 2 years, how many times have you moved away from your parents or guardians?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MOPH_Q4

Universe: Youth who have ever moved out

CONDITION (MOPH_C4)

1 IF MOPH_Q3 = 0 ..... go to MOPH_Q5
2 ELSE IF MOPH_Q3 = 1-20 ..... go to MOPH_Q4

For information only

MOPH_Q4 **Again, thinking about the past 2 years, how many months were you living on your own, or with someone other than your parents or guardians?** [Min: 1 Max: 24]
(If youth moved out less than 1 month ago, answer 1.)

Universe: Youth who have moved out at least once in the past 2 years

MOPH_Q5 **How old were you when you first moved out?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

Universe: Youth who have ever moved out

MOPH_Q6 **When you first moved out, what was your main reason for moving out?**
(Mark only one.)

01	Attend an educational institution	
02	Search for a job	
03	Take a particular job	
04	Be more independent	
05	Remove myself from conflict at home	
06	Move in with my boyfriend, girlfriend or spouse	
07	Move in with others	
08	Move away from my home community	
09	Other (specify).....	go to MOPH_S6

Universe: Youth who have ever moved out

MOPH_S6 (Specify reason for moving out.)

CONDITION (MOPH_C7)

1	IF LIVARRY = 1 or 4.....	go to MOPH_STOP
2	ELSE.....	go to MOPH_Q7

MOPH_Q7 **Do you consider yourself to have PERMANENTLY moved out of your parents' or guardians' home?**

1	Yes
2	No

Universe: Youth who are currently not living with a parent

For information only

YOUTH EDUCATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED Youth aged 16 years and older

EDUC_R1 This section contains questions about your education.

CONDITION (EDUC_C1)

1	IF EDUC3PRV=2, THEN EDSTATD=1	go to EDUC_Q1
2	IF EDUC1PRV=1, THEN EDSTATD=2	go to EDUC_Q1
3	IF EDUC4PRV=2, THEN EDSTATD=3	go to EDUC_Q4
4	IF EDUC4PRV=1, THEN EDSTATD=4	go to EDUC_Q4
5	ELSE IF EDSTATD=8	go to EDUC_Q1

Note: The imported variables from cycle 4 are used to create a new variable (EDSTATD) which determines the proper question flow for each respondent.

EDUC_Q1 Are you currently in high school?
(Include junior high school, trade or alternative schools, adult high schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses. Include students on break between semesters or school years.)

1	Yes	go to EDUC_E5A
2	No	

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_E5A

Universe: Youth aged 16-17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

EDUC_Q2 Have you received or completed the requirements for a high school diploma or its equivalent?

1	Yes	go to EDUC_Q4
2	No	

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_E5A

Universe: Youth aged 16-17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and are not currently in high school.

EDUC_Q4 Are you currently taking some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?

1	Yes
2	No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_E5A

Universe: Youth who are not currently in high school.

For information only

EDUC_Q5 **Have you completed a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

Universe: Youth who are not currently in high school.

EDUC_E5A If EDUC_Q2=2 and EDUC_Q4=2 and EDUC_Q5=2, then EDSTATE=1(school leaver in cycle 5)
If EDUC_Q1=1 then EDSTATE=2 (in high school in cycle 5)
(If EDUC_Q2=1) and EDUC_Q4 =(2 or 7) and EDUC_Q5= (2 or 7) then EDSTATE=3 (completed high school, not in post-secondary in cycle 5)
If EDUC_Q4=1 then EDSTATE=4 (in post-secondary in cycle 5)
If EDUC_Q5=1 and EDUC_Q4=(2 or 7) then EDSTATE=5(completed post-secondary in cycle 5)
Else EDSTATE=8 (unknown educational status in cycle 5)

CONDITION (EDUC_C5B)

1	IF EDSTATD=1 AND EDSTATE=1	go to EDUC_Q6
2	IF EDSTATD=(2 OR 8) AND EDSTATE=1	go to HSLC_R1
3	IF EDSTATE=2	go to CHSC_R1
4	IF EDSTATD=(1 OR 2 OR 8) AND EDSTATE=3	go to HSFC_R1
5	IF EDSTATD=3 AND EDSTATE=3	go to EDUC_Q6
6	IF EDSTATE=4	go to CPSC_R1
7	IF EDSTATE=5	go to EDUC_Q6
8	IF EDSTATE=8	go to EDUC_STOP

EDUC_Q6 **What is the highest level of education that you have ever attained?**
(Mark one only.)

01	No schooling
02	Some elementary (1 to 8 years)
03	Completed elementary
04	Some secondary
05	Completed secondary
06	Some post-secondary (university; community, technical or teacher's college; CEGEP; nurse's training)
07	Completed community college, technical college, CEGEP or nurse's training
08	Completed university or teacher's college
09	Master's degree
10	Doctorate or medical degree
11	Other education or training

Universe: Youth who were not in school in cycle 4 or cycle 5 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school.

CONDITION (EDUC_C6)

1	IF EDSTATE=5	go to EDUC_Q8
2	ELSE	go to EDUC_Q7

For information only

EDUC_Q7 **In the past 2 years, have you taken any education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Youth who were not in school in cycle 4 or cycle 5.

EDUC_Q8 **Do you plan to continue further training or education?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to EDUC_C9

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_STOP

Universe: Youth who were not in school in cycle 4 or cycle 5 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school.

EDUC_Q9 **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

01 Not graduate high school
02 Secondary or high school graduation
03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
05 University degree
06 More than one university degree

Default Next Question: **EDUC_C9**

Universe: Youth who were not in school in cycle 4 or cycle 5 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school who plan to continue their education.

CONDITION (EDUC_C9)

1 IF EDSTATE=5 ..... go to EDUC_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to EDUC_Q10

EDUC_Q10 **What is the MAIN reason you don't plan to take further training or education?**
(Mark one only.)

01 Not interested/don't like school
02 Problems with school work
03 Not worth continuing/do not see future benefits
04 Health problems
05 Pregnancy/caring for own children
06 Have to work/money problems
07 Want to work
08 Other

Universe: Youth who were not in school in cycle 4 or cycle 5

For information only

HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS

HSFC_R1 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**
(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, not the last 2 years of high school.)

HSFC_Q2 **In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?**

10	Newfoundland and Labrador	
11	Prince Edward Island	
12	Nova Scotia	
13	New Brunswick	
24	Quebec	
35	Ontario	
46	Manitoba	
47	Saskatchewan	
48	Alberta	
59	British Columbia	
60	Yukon	
61	Northwest Territories	
62	Nunavut	
76	U.S.A.	go to HSFC_Q4
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A.	go to HSFC_Q4

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HSFC_Q4
IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_STOP

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

For information only

HSFC_Q3 What type of high school diploma or equivalent did you receive?

1 ^STR01E
2 ^STR02E
3 ^STR03E
4 ^STR04E
5 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_STOP

Note: SOME CATEGORIES MAY BE ONLY IN ENGLISH OR IN FRENCH, THESE ARE PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND DO NOT REQUIRE TRANSLATION. IF HSFC_Q2 = 10 (NF & Lbdr.), THEN ^STR01E = ""High School Graduation Diploma (Nfld. & Lbdr.)"", ^STR02E = ""High School Equivalency Diploma (Nfld. & Lbdr.)"", ^STR03E = ""High School Achievement Certificate(Nfld. & Lbdr.), and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 11 (PE), THEN ^STR01E = ""Prince Edward Island School Graduation Certificate"", ^STR02E = "" "", ^STR03E = "" "", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 12 (NS), THEN ^STR01E = ""Nova Scotia High School Graduation Diploma"", ^STR02E = "" "", ^STR03E = "" "", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 13 (NB), THEN ^STR01E = ""High School Diploma (N.B.)"", ^STR02E = "" "", ^STR03E = "" "", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 24 (PQ), THEN ^STR01E = ""General Education Diploma (Quebec)"", ^STR02E = ""Vocational Education Diploma (Quebec)"", ^STR03E = "" "", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 35 (ON), THEN ^STR01E = ""Ontario Secondary School Diploma"", ^STR02E = ""Certificate of Education (Ontario)"", ^STR03E = ""Ontario Scholar"", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 46 (MB), THEN ^STR01E = ""High School Diploma (Man.)"", ^STR02E = ""High School Diploma (Senior Years Technology Education Program - Man.)"", ^STR03E = ""High School Diploma (French Immersion Program - Man.)"", and ^STR04E = ""Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme français - Man.)""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 47(SK), THEN ^STR01E = ""Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Bilingual Program - Saskatchewan)"", ^STR02E = ""Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Alternative Education Program - Saskatchewan)"", ^STR03E = ""Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Functional Integrated Program - Saskatchewan)"", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 48 (AB), THEN ^STR01E = ""Alberta High School Diploma"", ^STR02E = ""Certificate of Achievement (Alberta)"", ^STR03E = "" "", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 59 (BC), THEN ^STR01E = ""Dogwood Diploma (B.C.)"", ^STR02E = ""Adult Graduation Certificate (B.C.)"", ^STR03E = ""General Education Development Certificate (B.C.)"", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 60 (YT), THEN ^STR01E = ""Yukon Territory Graduation Certificate"", ^STR02E = ""Yukon School Completion Certificate"", ^STR03E = "" "", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 61(NT), THEN ^STR01E = ""Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)"", ^STR02E = "" "", ^STR03E = "" "", and ^STR04E = "" ""; IF HSFC_Q2 = 62 (NU), THEN ^STR01E = ""Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (Nunavnt)"", ^STR02E = "" "", ^STR03E = "" "", and ^STR04E = "" "";

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q4 The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, were you enrolled in a specialized academic or school program?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HSFC_Q6

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q6

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

For information only

HSFC_Q5 **What type of program was it?**
(Mark all that apply.)

01 One for hearing or visually impaired students
02 One for special needs students (such as special education, excluding for hearing/visually impaired)
03 One for gifted students (for example, advanced or enriched)
04 Language immersion
05 Arts program
06 Sports program
07 Trade/vocational program
08 Alternative program (for example, programs for returning students or those with children)

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school and who were enrolled in a specialized program the year they received their diploma.

HSFC_Q6 **The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall mark or average?**
(Get best estimate.)

01 90% to 100%
02 80% to 89%
03 70% to 79%
04 60% to 69%
05 55% to 59%
06 50% to 54%
07 Less than 50%

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q7 **In the past 2 years, did you repeat a grade?**
(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, not the last 2 years of high school.)

1 Yes ..... go to HSFC_Q10
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q10

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q8 **In the past 2 years, did you fail a course?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HSFC_Q10

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q10

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school and who did not repeat a grade in the past 2 years.

For information only

HSFC_Q9 **What type of course was it?**
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 Math
02 English
03 French
04 Science
05 Other

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school and who failed a course in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q10 **In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of school for more than a week?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HSFC_Q15

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q15

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q11 **How many times did you leave or drop out of school for more than a week?**
[Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q15

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q12 **The last time you left or dropped out of school, how long was it for?**

1 Less than a month
2 1 to 3 months
3 4 to 6 months
4 More than 6 months

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q15

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

For information only

HSFC_Q13 What was the MAIN reason you left or dropped out of school?
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Not interested/don't like school
02 Problems with school work
03 Problems with teachers
04 Problems with other students
05 Kicked out/expelled
06 Not worth continuing/do not see future benefits
07 Health problems
08 Pregnancy/caring for own children
09 Problems at home
10 Had to work/money problems
11 Wanted to work
12 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q15

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q14 What was the MAIN reason you returned to school?
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Someone convinced me to return
02 Realized it was important to have an education
03 Missed my friends
04 Was allowed to go back to school
05 Found a better or different school
06 Found a job that allowed me to continue my studies
07 Bored/missed school
08 Other

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q15 In the past 2 years, how often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school?

01 **All of the time**
02 **Most of the time**
03 **Some of the time**
04 **Rarely**
05 **Never**
06 I never had problems at school

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q20

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

For information only

HSFC_Q16 In the past 2 years, how often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Rarely
5 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q20

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q17 In the past 2 years, how often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 Rarely
5 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q20

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q18 Have you ever taken some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HSFC_Q20

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q20

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q19 At what level or type of school did you study?

01 Technical/trade/vocational school
02 Community college
03 CEGEP
04 Private business school or training institute (above high school level)
05 University
06 Other (above high school level)

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school and who have taken some education above the high school level.

For information only

HSFC_Q20 Do you plan to continue further training or education?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HSFC_Q22

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_STOP

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q21 How far do you expect you will go in school?

02 Secondary or high school graduation
03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
05 University degree
06 More than one university degree

Default Next Question: **HSFC_STOP**

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q22 What is the MAIN reason you don't plan to take further training or education?

01 Not interested/don't like school
02 Problems with school work
03 Not worth continuing/do not see future benefits
04 Health problems
05 Pregnancy/caring for own children
06 Have to work/money problems
07 Want to work
08 Other

Default Next Question: **HSFC_STOP**

Universe: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school and who do not plan to continue their education.

For information only

HIGH SCHOOLEXPERIENCE 2

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS

HSLC_R1 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**
(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, not the last 2 years of high school.)

HSLC_Q2 **In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?**

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
76 U.S.A.
77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_STOP

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q3 **How many times did you change schools in the past 2 years?** [Min: 0 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q5

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

CONDITION (HSLC_C3)

1 IF HSLC_Q3 = 00 ..... go to HSLC_Q5
2 ELSE ..... go to HSLC_Q4

For information only

HSLC_Q4 **For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Family or teen moved
02 Marks too low/not progressing well
03 Expelled
04 Not getting along with others
05 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
06 Regular progression through the school system
07 Wanted a specific program
08 Other

Default Next Question: **HSLC_Q5**

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers) and who have changed schools at least once in the past 2 years.

HSLC_E5 Create the following fill variables: If HSLC_Q2 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62 or 97 (All provinces except Nfld & Lbdr. and Quebec and Manitoba or DK) and then
strEDU11 = ""Grade 8 or lower"", strEDU12 = ""Grade 9"",
strEDU13 = ""Grade 10"", strEDU14 = ""Grade 11"", strEDU15 = ""Grade 12"",
Else if HSLC_Q2 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then
strEDU11 = ""Grade 8 Elementary or lower"",
strEDU12 = ""Grade 9 Elementary"", strEDU13 = ""Level 1 Secondary"",
strEDU14 = ""Level 2 Secondary"", strEDU15 = ""Level 3 Secondary"",
Else if HSLC_Q2 = 24 (Quebec), then
strEDU11 = ""Secondary II or lower/Grade 8 or lower"", strEDU12 = ""Secondary III / Grade 9"",
strEDU13 = ""Secondary IV / Grade 10"", strEDU14 = ""Secondary V/ /Grade 11"",
strEDU15 = "" "" (no value),
Else if HSLC_Q2 = 46 (Manitoba), then
strEDU11 = ""Grade 8 or lower"", strEDU12 = ""Senior 1 (Grade 9)"",
strEDU13 = ""Senior 2 (Grade 10)"", strEDU14 = ""Senior 3 (Grade 11)"",
strEDU15 = ""Senior 4 (Grade 12)"",
If HSLC_Q2 = 35 (Ontario), then
strEDU16 = ""OAC Grade 13""
else strEDU16 = "" "" (no value),
Else if HSLC_Q2 = 76 or 77 (U.S.A and Outside Canada and U.S.A.), then
strEDU11 = ""Grade 8 or lower"", strEDU12 = ""Grade 9"",
strEDU13 = ""Grade 10"", strEDU14 = ""Grade 11"", strEDU15 = ""Grade 12""

For Information only

HSLC_Q5 **What is the highest grade of school you have completed?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 ^strEDU11
02 ^strEDU12
03 ^strEDU13
04 ^strEDU14
05 ^strEDU15
06 ^strEDU16
07 Ungraded
08 Other

Default Next Question: **HSLC_Q6**

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q6 **When did you last stop or interrupt school?**

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q6A [Min: 2000 Max: 2003]
(Enter year)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q10

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

For information only

HSLC_Q7 **What is the MAIN reason you stopped or interrupted school?**
(Do not read list. Mark only one.)

01 Not interested/don't like school
02 Problems with school work
03 Problems with teachers
04 Problems with other students
05 Kicked out/expelled
06 Not worth continuing/do not see future benefits
07 Health problems
08 Pregnancy/caring for own children
09 Problems at home
10 Had to work/money problems
11 Wanted to work
12 Other

Default Next Question: **HSLC_Q8**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q10

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q8 **In the past 2 years, was this the first time you left or dropped out of school for more than a week?**

1 Yes ..... go to HSLC_Q10
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q10

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q9 **In the past 2 years, how many times have you left or dropped out of school for more than a week?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q10

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q10 **Do you plan to continue further training or education?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HSLC_Q12

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

For information only

HSLC_Q11 How far do you expect you will go in school?

01 Not graduate high school
02 Secondary or high school graduation
03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
05 University degree
06 More than one unversity degree

Default Next Question: **HSLC_Q13**

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers) and who plan to continue their education.

HSLC_Q12 What is the MAIN reason you don't plan to take further training or education?
(Do not read list. Mark only one.)

01 Not interested/don't like school
02 Problems with school work
03 Not worth continuing/do not see future benefits
04 Health problems
05 Pregnancy/caring for own children
06 Have to work/money problems
07 Want to work
08 Other

Default Next Question: **HSLC_Q13**

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers) and who do not plan to continue their education.

HSLC_Q13 Overall, how well do you think you were doing at school during the last year you attended?
(Get best estimate if year incomplete.)

1 **Very well**
2 **Well**
3 **Average**
4 **Poorly**
5 **Very poorly**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

For information only

HSLC_Q14 How did you feel about school in the last year you attended?

1 **I liked school very much**
2 **I liked school quite a bit**
3 **I liked school a bit**
4 **I didn't like school very much**
5 **I hated school**

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HSLC_Q16A
IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q15 Do you still feel the same way?

1 Yes
2 No, I like it more
3 No, I like it less

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q16A How important was it to you to do the following in school:
...get good grades?

1 **Very important**
2 **Somewhat important**
3 **Not very important**
4 **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q16B ...hand in assignments on time?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q16C ...always show up for class on time?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

For information only

HSLC_Q16D ...learn new things?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q16E How important was it to you to do the following in school: ...express your opinion in class?

1 **Very important**
2 **Somewhat important**
3 **Not very important**
4 **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q16F ...participate in extra-curricular activities?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q16G ...make friends?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q17

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q16H ...take part in student council or other similar groups?

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q17 In the past 2 years, did you repeat a grade?

1 Yes.....go to HSLC_Q20
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q20

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q18 In the past 2 years, did you fail a course?

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q20

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers) who did not repeat a grade in the past 2 years.

For information only

HSLC_Q19 What type of course was it?
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 Math
2 English
3 French
4 Science
5 Other

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers) who failed a course in the past 2 years.

HSLC_Q20 How often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school?

01 **All of the time**
02 **Most of the time**
03 **Some of the time**
04 **Rarely**
05 **Never**
06 I never had problems at school

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_STOP

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q21 How often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_STOP

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

HSLC_Q22 How often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_STOP

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

For information only

HSLC_Q23 Currently, how often do you and your parent(s) talk about school?

01 Daily
02 A few times a week
03 Once a week
04 A few times a month
05 Once a month
06 Less than once a month
07 Rarely
08 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_STOP

Universe: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 5 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 4 school leavers).

For information only

HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 3

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF CURRENT HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

CHSC_R1 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**
(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, not the last 2 years of high school.)

CHSC_Q2 **In which province or territory is the high school you are currently attending?**

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
76 U.S.A.
77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q3 **What type of school is this? Is it a:**
(If private Catholic school, indicate private school.)

1 **Public school**
2 **Catholic school, publicly funded**
3 **Private school**
4 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q6

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q4 **Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**

1 Full-time
2 Part-time

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q6

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

For information only

CHSC_Q5 **Currently, in what language are you MAINLY taught?**

1 English
2 French
3 Both
4 Other

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_E6 Create the following fill variables: If CHSC_Q2 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62 or 97 (All provinces except Nfld & Lbdr. and Quebec and Manitoba or DK) and then
strEDU11 = ""Grade 8"", strEDU12 = ""Grade 9"",
strEDU13 = ""Grade 10"", strEDU14 = ""Grade 11"", strEDU15 = ""Grade 12"",
Else if CHSC_Q2 = 10 (Nfld), then
strEDU11 = ""Grade 8 Elementary"",
strEDU12 = ""Grade 9 Elementary"", strEDU13 = ""Level 1 Secondary"",
strEDU14 = ""Level 2 Secondary"", strEDU15 = ""Level 3 Secondary"",
Else if CHSC_Q2 = 24 (Quebec), then
strEDU11 = ""Secondary II / Grade 8"", strEDU12 = ""Secondary III / Grade 9"",
strEDU13 = ""Secondary IV / Grade 10"", strEDU14 = ""Secondary V / Grade 11"",
strEDU15 = "" "" (no value),
Else if CHSC_Q2 = 46 (Manitoba), then
strEDU11 = ""Grade 8"", strEDU12 = ""Senior 1 (Grade 9)"",
strEDU13 = ""Senior 2 (Grade 10)"", strEDU14 = ""Senior 3 (Grade 11)"",
strEDU15 = ""Senior 4 (Grade 12)"",
If CHSC_Q2 = 35 (Ontario), then
strEDU16 = ""OAC Grade 13""
else strEDU16 = "" "" (no value),
Else if HSLC_Q2 = 76 or 77 (U.S.A and Outside Canada and U.S.A.), then
strEDU11 = ""Grade 8"", strEDU12 = ""Grade 9"",
strEDU13 = ""Grade 10"", strEDU14 = ""Grade 11"", strEDU15 = ""Grade 12""

CHSC_Q6 **What school grade are you in?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 ^strEDU11
02 ^strEDU12
03 ^strEDU13
04 ^strEDU14
05 ^strEDU15
06 ^strEDU16
07 Ungraded
08 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q9

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

For information only

CHSC_Q7 Are you enrolled in a specialized academic or school program?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CSHC_Q9

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q9

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q8 What type of program is it?
(Mark all that apply.)

01 One for hearing or visually impaired students
02 One for special needs students (such as special education, excluding for hearing/visually impaired)
03 One for gifted students (for example, advanced or enriched)
04 Language immersion
05 Arts program
06 Sports program
07 Trade/vocational program
08 Alternative program (for example, programs for returning students or those with children)

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who are enrolled in a specialized program.

CHSC_Q9 Overall, how well do you think you are doing at school this year?

1 **Very well**
2 **Well**
3 **Average**
4 **Poorly**
5 **Very poorly**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q10 Overall, what is your average mark this year?
(Get best estimate.)

01 90% to 100%
02 80% to 89%
03 70% to 79%
04 60% to 69%
05 55% to 59%
06 50% to 54%
07 Less than 50%

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

For information only

CHSC_Q11 How do you feel about school?

1 **I like school very much**
2 **I like school quite a bit**
3 **I like school a bit**
4 **I don't like school very much**
5 **I hate school**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q12A How do you like the following subjects: ...Math?

1 **I like it a lot**
2 **I like it a little**
3 **I don't like it very much**
4 **I hate it**
5 I don't take it

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q12B ...Science?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q12C ...English?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q12D ...French?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13A How important is it to you to do the following in school: ...get good grades?

1 **Very important**
2 **Somewhat important**
3 **Not very important**
4 **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

For information only

CHSC_Q13B ...hand in assignments on time?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13C ...always show up for class on time?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13D ...learn new things?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13E How important is it to you to do the following in school: ...express your opinion in class?

1 **Very important**
2 **Somewhat important**
3 **Not very important**
4 **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13F ...participate in extra-curricular activities?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13G ...make friends?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13H ...take part in student council or other similar groups?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

For information only

CHSC_Q14A During this school year, how often have you taken part in the following activities IN SCHOOL (other than in class):
...Played sports WITH a coach or an instructor, other than in gym class (for example, school teams)?
(Stress IN SCHOOL, but not in class)

1 **Never**
2 **Less than once a week**
3 **1 to 3 times a week**
4 **4 or more times a week**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q14B ...Played sports or done physical activities WITHOUT a coach or an instructor (for example, intramural sports or sports at lunchtime)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q14C ...Taken part in dance, gymnastics, karate or other groups or lessons other than in gym class?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q14D ...Taken part in art, drama or music groups, clubs or lessons outside of class?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q15

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q14E ...Taken part in a school club or group such as student council, yearbook club or photography club?

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q15 About how many hours each week do you spend studying or doing assigned work outside of school hours? [Min: 0 Max: 40]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q22

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

For Information Only

CHSC_Q16 Since the beginning of this school year, have you received any help or tutoring outside of school?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CHSC_Q18

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q18
IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q22

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q17 How often?

1 **Once a week or less**
2 **Twice a week**
3 **More than twice a week**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q22

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who have received tutoring outside of school.

CHSC_Q18 In general, how often do your teachers treat you fairly?

1 **All of the time**
2 **Most of the time**
3 **Some of the time**
4 **Rarely**
5 **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q22

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q19 How often do your teachers provide extra help if you need it?

01 All of the time
02 Most of the time
03 Some of the time
04 Rarely
05 Never
06 I do not need extra help

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q22

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

For information only

CHSC_Q20 How frequently do you talk to a teacher outside of class about class matters?

01 Daily
02 A few times a week
03 Once a week
04 A few times a month
05 Once a month
06 Less than once a month
07 Rarely

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q22

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q21 How frequently do you talk to a teacher outside of class about social matters?

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q22 In the past 2 years, have you repeated a grade?

1 Yes ..... go to CHSC_Q25
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q23 In the past 2 years, have you failed a course?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CHSC_Q25

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q25
IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who have not repeated a grade in the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q24 What type of course was it?
(Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 Math
2 English
3 French
4 Science
5 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who have failed a course in the past 2 years.

For information only

CHSC_Q25 In the past 2 years, have you ever left or dropped out of school for more than a week?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CHSC_Q30

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q30
IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q26 How many times have you left or dropped out of school for more than a week? [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q27 The last time you left or dropped out of school, how long was it for?

1 Less than a month
2 1 to 3 months
3 4 to 6 months
4 More than 6 months

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q28 What was the MAIN reason you left or dropped out of school?
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Not interested/don't like school
02 Problems with school work
03 Problems with teachers
04 Problems with other students
05 Kicked out/expelled
06 Not worth continuing/do not see future benefits
07 Health problems
08 Pregnancy/caring for own children
09 Problems at home
10 Had to work/money problems
11 Wanted to work
12 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

For information only

CHSC_Q29 **What is the MAIN reason you returned to school?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Someone convinced me to return
02 Realized it was important to have an education
03 Missed my friends
04 Was allowed to go back to school
05 Found a better or different school
06 Found a job that allowed me to continue my studies
07 Bored/missed school
08 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q30 **Since the beginning of this school year, about how many days have you been away from school for any reason?**
(This includes being sick or absent with parents' permission.)

01 None
02 1 to 3 days
03 4 to 6 days
04 7 to 10 days
05 11 to 20 days
06 More than 20 days

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q31 **Since the beginning of this school year, have you been suspended from school?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CHSC_Q33

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q33
IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q32 **How many times?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who were suspended this school year.

For information only

CHSC_Q33 During the past month, have you cut or skipped class without permission?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CHSC_Q35

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q35

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q34 How many times? [Min: 1 Max: 10]

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who skipped class within the past month.

CHSC_Q35 How often do you and your parent(s) talk about school?

01 Daily
02 A few times a week
03 Once a week
04 A few times a month
05 Once a month
06 Less than once a month
07 Rarely
08 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q41

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q36 How often are your parent(s) ready to help you if you have problems at school?

01 **All of the time**
02 **Most of the time**
03 **Some of the time**
04 **Rarely**
05 **Never**
06 I never have problems at school

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q41

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q37 How often do your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q41

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q38 How often do you feel that your parent(s) expect too much from you with regards to your performance at school?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q41

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school.

For information only

CHSC_Q39 **How many times have you changed schools in the past 2 years?** [Min: 0 Max: 10]
(Includes regular progression through school system.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q41

Universe: Youth who are currenlty in high school.

CONDITION (CHSC_C39)

1	IF CHSC_Q39 = 00	go to CHSC_Q41
2	ELSE	go to CHSC_Q40

CHSC_Q40 **For your most recent change in schools, what was the MAIN reason for changing?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Family or teen moved
02 Marks too low/not progressing well
03 Expelled
04 Not getting along with others
05 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
06 Regular progression through the school system
07 Wanted a specific program
08 Other

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school and who have changed schools in the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q41 **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

01 Not graduate high school
02 Secondary or high school graduation
03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
05 University degree
06 More than one university degree

Universe: Youth who are currently in high school

For information only

POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF STUDENTS CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION.

CPSC_R1 **The following questions refer to your current studies and the post-secondary institution you are currently attending.**

CPSC_Q1 **What level or type of school is it?**

01 Technical/trade/vocational school
02 Community college
03 CEGEP
04 Private business school or training institute (above high school level)
05 University
06 Other (above high school level)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q2 **In which province or territory is this school or institution?**

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
76 U.S.A.
77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q3 **Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**

1 Full-time
2 Part-time

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

For information only

CPSC_Q4 **What program are you taking?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Science or technology (for example, chemistry, engineering, computer science)
02 Social sciences (for example, social work, political science, economics)
03 Commerce/administration (for example, management, marketing, accounting)
04 General arts (for example, literature, linguistics, communication, journalism)
05 Fine arts (for example, sculpture, music, theatre)
06 Vocational trade (for example, auto mechanics, electronics, hairdressing)
07 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q6

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q5 **Currently, in what language are you MAINLY taught?**

1 English
2 French
3 Both
4 Other

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q6 **About how many hours each week do you spend studying or doing assigned work outside of class?** [Min: 0 Max: 95]
(If not applicable (NO STUDYING TO DO outside class) enter «95». If respondent DOES NO STUDYING outside of class enter «0».)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q9

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q7 **Since the beginning of this academic or school year, have you received any help or tutoring outside of school?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CPSC_Q9

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q9

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q8 **How often?**

1 **Once a week or less**
2 **Twice a week**
3 **More than twice a week**

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education who have received tutoring outside of school this year.

For information only

CPSC_Q9 In general, how often do your professors or teachers treat you fairly?

1 **All of the time**
2 **Most of the time**
3 **Some of the time**
4 **Rarely**
5 **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q13

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q10 How often do your professors or teachers provide extra help if you need it?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q13

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q11 How frequently do you talk to a professor or teacher outside of class about class matters?

01 Daily
02 A few times a week
03 Once a week
04 A few times a month
05 Once a month
06 Less than once a month
07 Rarely
08 Never

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q13

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q12 How frequently do you talk to a professor or teacher outside of class about social matters?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q13

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

For information only

CPSC_Q13 **This year, to pay for or finance your studies, are you receiving any money from...**
(This includes education-related expenses, such as tuition, books, residence fees, rent, etc. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Employment?**
02 **Personal savings?**
03 **Registered Education Plan(s)?**
04 **Loans from all sources, including parents, governments, banks, etc?**
05 **Parents or other relatives that does not have to be repaid?**
06 **Grants, scholarships or bursaries?**
07 **Other sources?**
08 None

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q14 **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

02 Secondary or high school graduation
03 Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
04 Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
05 University degree
06 More than one university degree

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CONDITION (CPSC_C14)

1 IF EDSTATD= (3 OR 4)..... go to CPSC_Q19
2 ELSE..... go to CPSC_R15

Universe: This streams respondents who have completed high school since cycle 4 into the high school completion questions.

CPSC_R15 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**
(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, not the last 2 years of high school.)

For information only

CPSC_Q15 In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?

10	Newfoundland and Labrador	
11	Prince Edward Island	
12	Nova Scotia	
13	New Brunswick	
24	Quebec	
35	Ontario	
46	Manitoba	
47	Saskatchewan	
48	Alberta	
59	British Columbia	
60	Yukon	
61	Northwest Territories	
62	Nunavut	
76	U.S.A.	go to CPSC_Q20
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A.	go to CPSC_Q20

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CPSC_Q20
IF REFUSAL GO TO EDUC_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

For information only

CPSC_Q16 What type of high school diploma or equivalent did you receive?

1 ^STR01E
2 ^STR02E
3 ^STR03E
4 ^STR04E
5 Other
6 None

Note: SOME CATEGORIES MAY BE ONLY IN ENGLISH OR IN FRENCH, THESE ARE PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS AND DO NOT REQUIRE TRANSLATION.
IF CPSC_Q15 = 10 (NF), THEN
^STR01E = ""High School Graduation Diploma (Nfld. & Lbdr.)"",
^STR02E = ""High School Equivalency Diploma (Nfld. & Lbdr.)"",
^STR03E = ""High School Achievement Certificate(Nfld. & Lbdr.), and
^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 11 (PE), THEN
^STR01E = ""Prince Edward Island School Graduation Certificate"",
^STR02E = "" "",
^STR03E = "" "", and
^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 12 (NS), THEN
^STR01E = ""Nova Scotia High School Graduation Diploma"",
^STR02E = "" "",
^STR03E = "" "", and
^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 13 (NB), THEN
^STR01E = ""High School Diploma (N.B.)"",
^STR02E = "" "",
^STR03E = "" "", and
^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 24 (PQ), THEN
^STR01E = ""General Education Diploma (Quebec)"",
^STR02E = ""Vocational Education Diploma (Quebec)"",
^STR03E = "" "", and
^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 35 (ON), THEN
^STR01E = ""Ontario Secondary School Diploma"",
^STR02E = ""Certificate of Education (Ontario)"",
^STR03E = ""Ontario Scholar"", and
^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 46 (MB), THEN
^STR01E = ""High School Diploma (Man.)"",
^STR02E = ""High School Diploma (Senior Years Technology Education Program - Man.)"",
^STR03E = ""High School Diploma (French Immersion Program - Man.)"", and
^STR04E = ""Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme français - Man.)"";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 47 (SK), THEN
^STR01E = ""Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Bilingual Program - Saskatchewan)"",
^STR02E = ""Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Alternative Education Program - Saskatchewan)"",
^STR03E = ""Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Functional Integrated Program - Saskatchewan)"",
and ^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 48 (AB), THEN
^STR01E = ""Alberta High School Diploma"",
^STR02E = ""Certificate of Achievement (Alberta)"",
^STR03E = "" "", and

For information only

^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 59 (BC), THEN
^STR01E = ""Dogwood Diploma (B.C.)"",
^STR02E = ""Adult Graduation Certificate (B.C.)"",
^STR03E = ""General Education Development Certificate (B.C.)"", and
^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 60 (YT), THEN
^STR01E = ""Yukon Territory Graduation Certificate"",
^STR02E = ""Yukon School Completion Certificate"",
^STR03E = "" "", and
^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 61 (NT), THEN
^STR01E = ""Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)"",
^STR02E = "" "",
^STR03E = "" "", and
^STR04E = "" "";
IF CPSC_Q15 = 62 (NU), THEN
^STR01E = ""Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (Nunavut)"",
^STR02E = "" "",
^STR03E = "" "", and
^STR04E = "" "";

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

CPSC_Q17 The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, were you enrolled in a specialized academic or school program?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CPSC_Q19

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q19

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

CPSC_Q18 What type of program was it?
(Mark all that apply.)

01 One for hearing or visually impaired students
02 One for special needs students (such as special education, excluding for hearing/visually impaired)
03 One for gifted students (for example, advanced or enriched)
04 Language immersion
05 Arts program
06 Sports program
07 Trade/vocational program
08 Alternative program (for example, programs for returning students or those with children)

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and who were in a specialized program in the year they received their diploma.

For information only

CPSC_Q19 **The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall mark or average?**
(Get best estimate.)

01 90% to 100%
02 80% to 89%
03 70% to 79%
04 60% to 69%
05 55% to 59%
06 50% to 54%
07 Less than 50%

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

CPSC_Q20 **In the past 2 years, did you repeat a grade in high school?**

1 Yes ..... go to CPSC_Q23
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q23

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

CPSC_Q21 **In the past 2 years, did you fail a course in high school?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CPSC_Q23

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_Q23

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and who did not repeat a grade in high school in the past 2 years.

CPSC_Q22 **What type of course was it?**

1 Math
2 English
3 French
4 Science
5 Other

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and who failed a course in high school in the past 2 years.

CPSC_Q23 **In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of high school for more than a week?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CPSC_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

For information only

CPSC_Q24 **How many times did you leave or drop out of high school for more than a week?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and who dropped out of high school in the past 2 years.

CPSC_Q25 **The last time you left or dropped out of high school, how long was it for?**

1 Less than a month
2 1 to 3 months
3 4 to 6 months
4 More than 6 months

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and who dropped out of high school in the past 2 years.

CPSC_Q26 **What was the MAIN reason you left or dropped out of high school?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Not interested/don't like school
02 Problems with school work
03 Problems with teachers
04 Problems with other students
05 Kicked out/expelled
06 Not worth continuing/do not see future benefits
07 Health problems
08 Pregnancy/caring for own children
09 Problems at home
10 Had to work/money problems
11 Wanted to work
12 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and who dropped out of high school in the past 2 years.

CPSC_Q27 **What was the MAIN reason you returned to high school?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Someone convinced me to return
02 Realized it was important to have an education
03 Missed my friends
04 Was allowed to go back to school
05 Found a better or different school
06 Found a job that allowed me to continue my studies
07 Bored/missed school
08 Other

Universe: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle and who dropped out of high school in the past 2 years.

For information only

YOUTH LABOUR FORCE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 16 AND 17 YEARS OF AGE

LFSC_R1 **The next questions are about jobs or employment. These questions are about all types of work, paid or unpaid, full-time or part-time.**

LFSC_Q1A **At any time since September 1st, did you do any paid or unpaid work in your family's business or farm?**

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q1B **At any time since September 1st, did you do any work as part of a co-op program or work placement organized by your school?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q1C **At any time since September 1st, did you do any odd jobs (or jobs on the side) for pay? (For example, babysitting, mowing a neighbour's lawn or delivering flyers)**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q1D **At any time since September 1st, did you work at a job or business for pay (or profit)?**
(For example, at a store or restaurant or running your own business)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (LFSC_C2)

1 IF LFSC_Q1A OR LFSC_Q1B OR LFSC_Q1C OR LFSC_Q1D = 1 ..... go to LFSC_Q2
2 IF LFSC_Q1A AND LFSC_Q1B AND LFSC_Q1C AND LFSC_Q1D = 7 ..... go to LFSC_Q11A
3 ELSE ..... go to LFSC_Q10

For information only

LFSC_Q2 **Altogether, since September 1st, how many different jobs did you work at?** [Min: 1 Max: 20]
(For odd jobs, count each type of odd job as 1 job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as one job.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked since September

CONDITION (LFSC_C3)

1 IF LFSC_Q2= 1 ..... go to LFSC_Q4
2 ELSE IF LFSC_Q2= 2 TO 20 ..... go to LFSC_Q3A

LFSC_Q3A **Thinking about all of the jobs you have had since September 1st, in an average week, how many hours in total did you usually work:**
...from Monday to Friday? [Min: 0.0 Max: 120.9]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q4

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked at more than one job since September 1st

LFSC_Q3B **...Saturday and Sunday** [Min: 0.0 Max: 49.9]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q4

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked at more than one job since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C3C)

1 IF LFSC_Q3A=0.0 ..... go to LFSC_Q4
2 ELSE ..... go to LFSC_Q3C

LFSC_Q3C **In an average week since September 1st, which of the following best describes the hours you usually work from Monday to Friday?**
(Read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 **Daytime** (7am to 3pm)
2 **Evening** (3pm to 11pm)
3 **Night** (11pm to 7am)

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked at more than one job since September 1st

LFSC_Q4 **How many jobs do you currently have?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(Do NOT include jobs that have not yet started.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C4)

1 IF LFSC_Q4>LFSC_Q2 ..... go to LFSC_E4
2 ELSE ..... go to LFSC_C5

For Information Only

LFSC_E4 **The number of jobs currently held cannot exceed the number of jobs held since September 1st. Please return and correct.**

CONDITION (LFSC_C5)

1	IF LFSC_Q4 = 2 TO 20	go to LFSC_Q5
2	ELSE	go to LFSC_FILL

LFSC_Q5 **Thinking of ALL of the jobs you currently have, on average, how many hours per week do you usually work (Monday to Sunday)?** [Min: 0.0 Max: 170.9]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who currently have more than one job

LFSC_FILL If LFSC_Q4 > 0, then VERB1E = "are" and VERB2E = "is" and VERB3E = "work" and VERB4E = "do" and VERB5E = "work"
ELSE if LFSC_Q4 = 0, then VERB1E = "were" and VERB2E = "was" and VERB3E = "worked" and VERB4E = "did" and VERB5E = "worked"
If LFSC_Q4 = 1, then JOBE = "your CURRENT job"
If LFSC_Q4 > 1, then JOBE= "your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours"
If LFSC_Q4 = 0 and LFSC_Q2 = 1, then JOBE = "the last job you worked at"
If LFSC_Q4 = 0 and LFSC_Q2 > 1, then JOBE = "the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours"

LFSC_R6 **The next questions are about ^JOBE.**

Note: If LFSC_Q4=1, then JOBE="your CURRENT job";
If LFSC_Q4>1, then JOBE="your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours";
If LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2=1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at";
Else, if LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2>1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours"

LFSC_Q6A **...What ^VERB2E the name of the business or employer you ^VERB3E for?** (Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.)

Note: If LFSC_Q4>0, then VERB2E=""is"" and VERB3E=""work"";
Else if LFSC_Q4=0, then VERB2E=""was"" and VERB3E=""worked"";
If LFSC_Q4=1, then JOBE=""your CURRENT job"";
If LFSC_Q4>1, then JOBE=""your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours"";
If LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2=1, then JOBE=""the last job you worked at"";
Else if LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2>1, then JOBE=""the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours""

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

For information only

LFSC_Q6B ...What kind of business, industry or service ^VERB2E this?
(Enter type of business. For example, fast food outlet, shoe store, gas station, odd jobs, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q7A

Note: If LFSC_Q4 > 0, then VERB2E=""is"";
Else if LFSC_Q4=0, then VERB2E=""was"";
If LFSC_Q4=1, then JOBE=""your CURRENT job"";
If LFSC_Q4>1, then JOBE=""your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours"";
If LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2=1, then JOBE=""the last job you worked at"";
Else if LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2>1, then JOBE=""the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours""

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q6C ...What kind of work ^VERB1E you doing?
(Enter type of work. For example, cook, clerk, gas service attendant, babysitting, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q7A

Note: If LFSC_Q4>0, then VERB1E=""are"";
Else if LFSC_Q4=0, then VERB1E= ""were"";
If LFSC_Q4=1, then JOBE=""your CURRENT job"";
If LFSC_Q4>1, then JOBE=""your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours"";
If LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2=1, then JOBE=""the last job you worked at"";
Else if LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2>1, then JOBE=""the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours""

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q6D ...What ^VERB1E your most important activities or duties?
(Enter duties. For example prepared meals, sold merchandise, pumped gas, served customers, etc.)

Note: If LFSC_Q4>0, then VERB1E=""are"";
Else if LFSC_Q4=0, then VERB1E= ""were"";
If LFSC_Q4=1, then JOBE=""your CURRENT job"";
If LFSC_Q4>1, then JOBE=""your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours"";
If LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2=1, then JOBE=""the last job you worked at"";
Else if LFSC_Q4=0 and LFSC_Q2>1, then JOBE=""the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours""

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q7A Thinking of this job, how many hours per week ^VERB4E you usually work ...from Monday to Friday? [Min: 0.0 Max: 120.9]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Note: If LFSC_Q4>0, then VERB4E=""do"";
Else, if LFSC_Q4=0, then VERB4E=""did""

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

For information only

LFSC_Q7B ...Saturday to Sunday? [Min: 0.0 Max: 49.9]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Note: If LFSC_Q4>0, then VERB4E=""do"";
Else, if LFSC_Q4=0, then VERB4E=""did""

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C7C)

1 IF LFSC_Q7A = 0.0 ..... go to LFSC_Q8
2 ELSE ..... go to LFSC_Q7C

LFSC_Q7C Which of the following best describes the hours you ^VERB5E at this job from Monday to Friday?
(Read list. Mark all that apply.)

1 **Daytime** (7am to 3pm)
2 **Evening** (3pm to 11pm)
3 **Night** (11pm to 7am)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q9

Note: If LFSC_Q4>0, then VERB5E=""work"";
Else, if LFSC_Q4=0, then VERB5E=""worked""

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q8A At this job, approximately how much ^VERB1E you paid (including tips)?
[Min: 0.00 Max: 4000.99]
(Enter amount on this screen and "by hour" or "by week" on next.)

Note: If LFSC_Q4>0, then VERB1E=""are"";
Else, if LFSC_Q4=0, then VERB1E=""were""

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q8B (Select by hour or by week.)

1 By hour
2 By week
3 Worked without pay ..... go to LFSC_Q9

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q9

Note: If LFSC_Q4>0, then VERB1E=""are"";
Else if LFSC_Q4=0, then VERB1E= ""were""

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

For information only

LFSC_Q9 **Does working cause you to do less school work than you would like?**

1 **Yes, a great deal less**
2 **Yes, somewhat less**
3 **No, not at all less**
4 I do not go to school anymore

Default Next Question: **LFSC_Q11A**

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q10 **What is the MAIN reason you have not worked since September 1st?** (Mark only one.)

01 Focusing on school
02 No time because of other activities
03 Parent(s) don't want me to
04 Parent(s) give me money
05 Friends don't work
06 Looking for work
07 Own illness or disability
08 No transportation
09 Other personal or family responsibilites
10 Other (specify)..... go to LFSC_S10

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have not worked since September 1st

LFSC_S10 (Specify)

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have not worked since September 1st, and answered "other" to LFSC_Q10

LFSC_Q11A **This past summer, did you do any paid or unpaid work in your family's business or farm?**

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q11B **This past summer, did you do any work as part of a co-op program or work placement organized by your school?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q11C **This past summer, did you do any odd jobs (or jobs on the side) for pay? (For example, babysitting, mowing a neighbour's lawn or delivering flyers)**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

For information only

LFSC_Q11D **This past summer, did you work at a job or business for pay (or profit)?**
(For example, at a store or restaurant or running your own business)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (LFSC_C12)

1 If LFSC_Q11A = 1 OR LFSC_Q11B = 1 OR LFSC_Q11C= 1 OR LFSC_Q11D= 1 ..... go to LFSC_Q12
2 ELSE ..... go to LFSC_STOP

LFSC_Q12 **Thinking of ALL the jobs you had this past summer, how many weeks did you work (even if you worked only one hour per week)?** [Min: 0 Max: 25]
(Be sure it is clear that working 4 weeks at 10 hours per week equals 4 weeks not one week of 40 hours.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q13 **In an average week, how many hours did you work?** [Min: 0.0 Max: 170.9]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14A **Thinking of the job at which you worked the most time this past summer:**
...What was the name of the business or employer you worked for?
(Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.)

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14B **...What kind of business, industry or service was this?**
(Enter type of business. For example, fast food outlet, shoe store, gas station, odd jobs, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14C **...What kind of work were you doing?**
(Enter type of work. For example, cook, clerk, gas service attendant, babysitting, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14D **...What were your most important activities or duties?**
(Enter duties. For example, prepared meals, sold merchandise, pumped gas, served customers.)

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

For information only

YOUTH LABOUR FORCE 2

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 18 YEARS AND OLDER

LFSY_FILL If EDUC_Q6 = 07, then LEVELE = "college (or CEGEP)"
If EDUC_Q6 = 08, then LEVELE = "university"
If EDUC_Q6 = 09, then LEVELE = "master's"
If EDUC_Q6 = 10, then LEVELE = "doctorate or medical"
Else, then LEVELE = "post-secondary"

LFSY_R1 **The next questions are about jobs or employment you have had during the past 12 months.**

LFSY_Q1A **Did you do any paid or unpaid work in your family's business or farm in the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

LFSY_Q1B **Did you do any work as part of a co-op program or work placement organized by your school in the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

LFSY_Q1C **Did you do any odd jobs (or jobs on the side) for pay in the PAST 12 MONTHS? (For example, babysitting, mowing a neighbour's lawn or delivering flyers)**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

LFSY_Q1D **Have you worked at a job or business for pay (or profit) at any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS?**
(For example at a store or restaurant or running your own business)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

CONDITION (LFSY_C2)

1 IF LFSY_Q1A OR LFSY_Q1B OR LFSY_Q1C = 1 OR LFSY_Q1D = 1 ..... go to LFSY_Q2
2 IF LFSY_Q1A AND LFSY_Q1B AND LFSY_Q1C = 7 AND LFSY_Q1D = 7 ..... go to LFSY_STOP
3 ELSE ..... go to LFSY_Q5A

For information only

LFSY_Q2 **Altogether, over the past 12 months, how many different jobs did you work at?** [Min: 1 Max: 20]
(For odd jobs, count each type of job as 1 job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as 1 job.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO LFSY_Q3
IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q3 **How many weeks did you work in the past 12 months (even if you worked only one hour per week)?** [Min: 1 Max: 53]

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q4 **How many jobs do you currently have?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(Do NOT include jobs that have not yet started)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

CONDITION (LFSY_C4)

1	IF LFSY_Q4 > LFSY_Q2	go to LFSY_E4
2	ELSE	go to LFSY_C5

LFSY_E4 **The number of jobs currently held cannot exceedthe number of jobs held in the past 12 months. Please return and correct.**

CONDITION (LFSY_C5)

1	IF LFSY_Q4 = 0	go to LFSY_Q5A
2	ELSE	go to LFSY_FILL

LFSY_Q5A **What is the MAIN reason you are not currently working?**
(Do NOT read list. Mark only one.)

01	Focusing on school	
02	Never thought of getting a job (or odd job)	
03	Lack the required skills	
04	No jobs available/could not find the kind of job wanted	
05	Have a job-waiting for it to start/has already found a new job	go to LFSY_C6
06	Looking for work/waiting for replies from employers	go to LFSY_C6
07	Own illness or disability	
08	Caring for own children/pregnant	
09	Other personal or family responsibilities	
10	Other (specify)	go to LFSY_S5A

Universe: Youth who are not currently working

LFSY_S5A (Specify.)

For Information Only

LFSY_Q5B Are you currently looking for a job?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Youth who are not currently working

CONDITION (LFSY_C6)

1 IF LFSY_Q1A AND LFSY_Q1B AND LFSY_Q1C AND LFSY_Q1D = (2 OR 7) ..... go to LFSY_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to LFSY_FILL

LFSY_FILL If LFSY_Q4 > 0, then VERB2E = "are" and VERB3E = "is" and VERB4E = "work" and VERB5E = "do" and VERB6E= "Is"
ELSE if LFSY_Q4 = 0, then VERB1E = "Were" and VERB2E = "were" and VERB3E = "was" and VERB4E = "worked" and VERB5E = "did" and VERB6E = "Was"
If LFSY_Q4 = 1, then JOBE = "your CURRENT job"
If LFSY_Q4 > 1, then JOBE= "your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours"
If LFSY_Q4 = 0 and LFSY_Q2 = 1, then JOBE = "the last job you worked at"
If LFSY_Q4 = 0 and LFSY_Q2 > 1, then JOBE = "the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours"

LFSY_R7 The next questions are about ^JOBE.

Note: If LFSY_Q4=1, then JOBE="your CURRENT job";
If LFSY_Q4>1, then JOBE="your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours";
If LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2=1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at";
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2>1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours"

LFSY_Q7 Thinking of this job ^VERB2E you self-employed?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB2E = ""are""
Else, if LFSY_=0, then VERB2E = ""were""

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

For information only

LFSY_Q8A ...What VERB3E the name of the business or employer you ^VERB4E for?
(Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.)

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB3E = ""is"" and VERB4E = ""work""
Else, if LFSY_Q4 = 0, then VERB3E = ""was"" and VERB4E = ""worked""
If LFSY_Q4=1, then JOBE="your CURRENT job";
If LFSY_Q4>1, then JOBE="your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours";
If LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2=1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at";
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2>1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours"

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q8B ...What kind of business, industry or service ^VERB3E this?
(Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full service garage.)

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB3E = ""is""
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0, then VERB3E = ""was""
If LFSY_Q4=1, then JOBE="your CURRENT job";
If LFSY_Q4>1, then JOBE="your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours";
If LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2=1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at";
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2>1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours"

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q8C ...What kind of work ^VERB2E you doing?
(Enter type of work. For example, retail clerk, legal secretary, plumber, computer programmer, restaurant server.)

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB2E = ""are""
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0, then VERB2E = ""were""
If LFSY_Q4=1, then JOBE="your CURRENT job";
If LFSY_Q4>1, then JOBE="your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours";
If LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2=1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at";
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2>1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours"

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q8D ...What ^VERB2E your most important activities or duties.
(Enter duties. For example, sold merchandise, prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, programmed computers, served customers.)

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB2E = ""are""
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0, then VERB2E = ""were""
If LFSY_Q4=1, then JOBE="your CURRENT job";
If LFSY_Q4>1, then JOBE="your MAIN job, that is, the job at which you are working the most number of hours";
If LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2=1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at";
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0 and LFSY_Q2>1, then JOBE="the last job you worked at. If you had more than one job, please tell us about your MAIN job, that is, the one at which you worked the most number of hours"

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

For information only

CONDITION (LFSY_C9)

1 IF LFSY_Q7= 1 ..... go to LFSY_Q10
2 ELSE ..... go to LFSY_Q9

LFSY_Q9 Did your employer hire you ONLY for a specific period of time? (For example, for the summer, a work term or co-op assignment, etc.)

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB7E = ""Is"" and VERB3E = ""is""
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0, then VERB7E = ""Was"" and VERB3E = ""was""

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q10 In the past 12 months, how many weeks did you work at this job (even if you worked only 1 hour per week)? [Min: 0 Max: 53]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

LFSY_Q11 On average, how many hours per week ^VERB5E you work at this job? [Min: 0.0 Max: 170.9]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB5E=""do"";
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0, then VERB5E=""did""

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

CONDITION (LFSY_C12)

1 IF LFSY_Q11 < 30 ..... go to LFSY_Q12
2 ELSE ..... go to LFSY_C13

LFSY_Q12 What ^VERB3E your MAIN reason for working less than 30 hours per week at this job?
(Do NOT read list. Mark only one.)

01 Focusing on school
02 Have other job(s)
03 Do not want to work full-time
04 Cannot find work with 30 hours or more a week
05 Business conditions for employer (business slow or slack)
06 Own disability or illness
07 Caring for own children
08 Other personal or family responsibilities
09 Other (specify) ..... go to LFSY_S12

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB3E=""is"";
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0, then VERB3E=""was""

Universe: Youth who have worked less than 30 hours per week

For information only

LFSY_S12 (Specify.)

CONDITION (LFSY_C13)

1 IF LFSY_Q4 =0 ..... go to LFSY_Q13
2 ELSE ..... go to LFSY_Q14

LFSY_Q13 **For your last job, what was the MAIN reason this job came to an end?**
(Do NOT read list. Mark only one.)

01 Quit
02 Dismissal/fired by employer
03 Seasonal nature of work
04 Temporary job/contract ended
05 Layoff/business slowdown (non-seasonal)
06 Labour dispute
07 Company moved
08 Company went out of business
09 Other (specify) ..... go to LFSY_S13

Universe: Youth who are not currenly working, but have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

LFSY_S13 (Specify.)

LFSY_Q14 **At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits?**
(Mark ALL that apply.)

1 **A pension plan other than Canada Pension Plan (CPP) or Quebec Pension Plan (QPP)?**
2 **A dental plan?**
3 **Extended medical benefits (for example, a drug plan)?**
4 None of the above

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q15 **^VERB7E this job a co-op work term or work placement organized by your school? (For example, articling, internship, apprenticeship).**

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB7E = ""Is""
Else if LFSY_Q4=0, then VERB7E = ""Was""

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

For information only

CONDITION (LFSY_C15)

1	IF LFSY_Q4>0 AND EDSTATE=4	go to LFSY_Q15A
2	IF LFSY_Q4>0 AND EEDSTATE=5	go to LFSY_Q15B
3	ELSE	go to LFSY_Q16

LFSY_Q15A How closely is your job related to your school program?

1 **Very closely related**
2 **Somewhat related**
3 **Not at all related**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Universe: Youth who are currently enrolled in post-secondary education and are currently working

LFSY_Q15B How closely is your job related to the ^LEVELE program you completed?

1 **Very closely related**
2 **Somewhat related**
3 **Not at all related**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_STOP

Note: If EDUC_Q6 = 07, then LEVELE = "college (or CEGEP)"
If EDUC_Q6 = 08, then LEVELE = "university"
If EDUC_Q6 = 09, then LEVELE = "master's"
If EDUC_Q6 = 10, then LEVELE = "doctorate or medical"
If EDUC_Q6 = 11 or 97 or 98, then LEVELE = "post-secondary"

Universe: Youth who have graduated from post-secondary education and are currently working

LFSY_Q16 Considering ALL aspects of your job, how satisfied ^VERB2E you with it? Would you say you ^VERB2E...

1 **Very satisfied**
2 **Satisfied**
3 **Dissatisfied**
4 **Very dissatisfied**

Note: If LFSY_Q4>0, then VERB2E = ""are""
Else, if LFSY_Q4=0, then VERB2E = ""were""

Universe: Youth who have worked (paid or unpaid) in the past 12 months

For information only

CAREER ASPIRATIONS

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS AGED 18 YEARS AND OLDER.

CASP_R1 **The next questions are about plans you might have for your career or work.**

CASP_Q1 **Have you done any of the following things to find out about future careers or types of work?**
(Mark ALL that apply.)

01	**Talked to a guidance counsellor at school**	
02	**Talked to someone working in a job you might like**	
03	**Completed a questionnaire to find out about your interests and abilities**	
04	**Read information about different types of work or careers**	
05	**Attended an organized visit to a workplace**	
06	**Taken a school course where you spent time with an employer (such as a co-op program)**	
07	**Attended a presentation by people working in different types of jobs**	
08	**Volunteered in an area you are interested in**	
09	**Other (specify)**	go to CASP_S1
10	None	

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

CASP_S1 (Specify.)

CASP_Q3 **What kind of career or work would you be interested in having when you are about 30 years old?**
(If more than 1 career specified, please ask respondent to choose only one.)

1	Career or work (specify)	go to CASP_S3A
2	Own business/self employed (specify)	go to CASP_S3B
3	Full-time homemaker	go to CASP_STOP
4	Don't expect to be working	go to CASP_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CASP_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

CASP_S3A (Specify type of career or work.)

Default Next Question: **CASP_Q4**

CASP_S3B (Specify type of business.)

For information only

CASP_Q4 **What is the minimum level of education you think is needed for this type of work?**
(Mark ALL that apply.)

01 Less than high school graduation
02 High school diploma or graduation equivalency
03 Trade/vocational certificate or diploma or an apprenticeship
04 College or CEGEP (Quebec) certificate or diploma
05 One university degree (for example, Bachelor's)
06 More than one university degree (Master's, Ph.D, more than 1 Bachelor's)

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who expect to be working at age 30

CASP_Q5 **In addition to this education, is there any other training or experience you think is needed for this type of work?**

1 Yes ..... go to CASP_Q5A
2 No ..... go to CASP_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CASP_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who expect to be working at age 30

CASP_Q5A **What type of training or experience do you think is needed for this type of work?**
(Mark ALL that apply.)

1 Volunteer experience
2 Skills training
3 Practical work experience (related to the job)
4 General work experience (not related to the job)
5 Other (specify) ..... go to CASP_S5A

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who expect to be working at age 30 and who think they need other training or experience.

CASP_S5A (Specify.)

For information only

YOUTH INCOME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 16 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER

INCC_R1 **The following questions relate to your income from all sources.**

INCC_E1 SET PINCTOT=0; SET PINCMISS=0; SET PINCREF=0;

Note: PINCTOT IS THE CUMULATIVE TOTAL OF THE AMOUNTS ENTERED IN INCC_Q1A TO INCC_Q1E;
PINCMISS IS A FLAG INDICATING THAT AT LEAST ONE AMOUNT FROM INDIVIDUAL SOURCES OF INCOME IS MISSING;
PINCREF IS A FLAG TO INDICATE THAT AT LEAST ONE OF THE SOURCES HAS BEEN REFUSED.

INCC_Q1A **During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:**
...from doing odd jobs? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

INCC_E1A IF DON'T KNOW IN INCC_Q1A SET PINCMISS = 1
IF REFUSAL IN INCC_Q1A SET PINCREF = 1 ..... go to INCC_C2
IF AMOUNT > 0 ENTERED IN INCC_Q1A SET PINCTOT = PINCTOT+ AMOUNT

INCC_Q1B **...from working for employer(s) (including money received for working in a family business or farm)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

INCC_E1B IF DON'T KNOW IN INCC_Q1B SET PINCMISS = 1
IF REFUSAL IN INCC_Q1B SET PINCREF = 1 ..... go to INCC_C2
IF AMOUNT > 0 ENTERED IN INCC_Q1B SET PINCTOT = PINCTOT+ AMOUNT

INCC_Q1C **...from scholarships, grants and bursaries?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

INCC_E1C IF DON'T KNOW IN INCC_Q1C SET PINCMISS = 1
IF REFUSAL IN INCC_Q1C SET PINCREF = 1 ..... go to INCC_C2
IF AMOUNT > 0 ENTERED IN INCC_Q1C SET PINCTOT = PINCTOT+ AMOUNT

INCC_Q1D **During the past 12 months, how much money did you receive from the following sources:**
...from your parents, not including loans? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

For information only

INCC_E1D IF DON'T KNOW IN INCC_Q1D SET PINCMISS = 1
IF REFUSAL IN INCC_Q1D SET PINCREF = 1 ..... go to INCC_C2
IF AMOUNT > 0 ENTERED IN INCC_Q1D SET PINCTOT = PINCTOT+ AMOUNT

INCC_Q1E **...from all other sources? (For example, gifts from other relatives, Employment Insurance benefits, Social assistance, etc.)** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

INCC_E1E IF DON'T KNOW IN INCC_Q1E SET PINCMISS = 1
IF REFUSAL IN INCC_Q1E SET PINCREF = 1 ..... go to INCC_C2
IF AMOUNT > 0 ENTERED IN INCC_Q1E SET PINCTOT = PINCTOT+ AMOUNT

CONDITION (INCC_C2)

1 IF EFFAGEYR = (16 OR 17) AND (PINCMISS = 1 OR PINCREF = 1) ..... go to INCC_Q3A
2 IF EFFAGEYR >= 18 AND (PINCMISS = 1 OR PINCREF=1) ..... go to INCC_Q3D
3 OTHERWISE ..... go to INCC_Q2

INCC_Q2 **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions, your total income would be:**
$^PincTot
Is this correct?

1 Yes ..... go to INCC_C4
2 No ..... go to INCC_E2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO INCC_C4
IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 and over who answered all of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E

INCC_E2 **Review with the respondent the amounts entered in INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and comfirm total income again.**

INCC_Q3A **Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls.**
Was your total income less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?

1 Less than $5,000 ..... go to INCC_Q3B
2 $5,000 or more ..... go to INCC_Q3C

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INCC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E.

For Information Only

INCC_Q3B Was your total income:

1 **Less than $500**
2 **$500 to less than $1,000**
3 **$1,000 to less than $2,500**
4 **$2,500 to less than $5,000**

Default Next Question: **INCC_STOP**

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be less than $5,000

INCC_Q3C Was your total income:

1 **$5,000 to less than $7,500**
2 **$7,500 to less than $10,000**
3 **$10,000 to less than $15,000**
4 **$15,000 to less than $20,000**
5 **Greater than $20,000**

Default Next Question: **INCC_STOP**

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be more than $5,000

INCC_Q3D Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls.
Was your total income less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?

1 **Less than $15,000**.....go to INCC_Q3E
2 **$15,000 or more**.....go to INCC_Q3F

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q4

Universe: Youth aged 18 and over, who didn't know or refused any INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E.

INCC_Q3E Was your total income?

1 **Less than $2,500**
2 **$2,500 to less than $5,000**
3 **$5,000 to less than $10,000**
4 **$10,000 to less than $15,000**

Default Next Question: **INCC_Q4**

Universe: Youth aged 18 and over, who didn't know or refused any INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be less than $15,000

For information only

INCC_Q3F **Was your total income?**

1 **$15,000 to less than $20,000**
2 **$20,000 to less than $25,000**
3 **$25,000 to less than $30,000**
4 **$30,000 to less than $40,000**
5 **Greater than $40,000**

Universe: Youth aged 18 or over, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be more than $15,000

CONDITION (INCC_C4)

1 IF EFFAGEYR = (16 OR 17) ..... go to INCC_STOP
2 IF EFFAGEYR >= 18 ..... go to INCC_Q4

INCC_Q4 **Do you personally pay rent, room and board, residence fees or mortgage?**
(This may or may not include utilities.)

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to INCC_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INCC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and over

INCC_Q5 **How much do you pay?** [Min: 0 Max: 25000]
(Enter amount here and frequency of payment (weekly, monthly, etc.) on the next screen.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INCC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 and over, who pay rent, room and board, residence fees, mortgage or other shelter expenses

INCC_Q5A How much do you pay?
(Enter frequency of payment. Mark one only.)

01 Daily
02 Weekly
03 Every two weeks
04 Twice a month
05 Monthly
06 Every two months
07 Every three months
08 Every four months
09 Every five months
10 Every six months
11 Every seven months
12 Every eight months
13 Every nine months
14 Every ten months
15 Every eleven months
16 Once a year

For information only

YOUTH HEALTH

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE YOUTH RESPONDENT 16 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER

HLTC_R1 The next questions are about your health.

HLTC_Q1 In general, would you say your health is:

1 **Excellent?**
2 **Very good?**
3 **Good?**
4 **Fair?**
5 **Poor?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C4C

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_Q2 During the past 6 months, how often have you been in good health?

1 **Almost all the time**
2 **Often**
3 **About half of the time**
4 **Sometimes**
5 **Almost never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C4C

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_Q3A During the past 6 months, how often have you had:
A headache?

1 **Seldom or Never**
2 **About once a month**
3 **About once a week**
4 **More than once a week**
5 **Most days**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C4C

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_Q3B A stomach ache?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C4C

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_Q3C A backache?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C4C

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

For information only

HLTC_Q3D Difficulties in getting to sleep?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C4C

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_Q4A Over the past 6 months, would you say you usually get enough sleep?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C4C

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_Q4B How many hours a day do you sleep on average? [Min: 0 Max: 23]

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

CONDITION (HLTC_C4C)

1 IF AGE= 16 OR 17 ..... go to HLTC_Q6
2 ELSE ..... go to HLTC_Q4C

HLTC_Q4C In the past 6 months, have you experienced being hungry because there was no food in the house or money to buy food?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLTC_Q6

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_Q6

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older.

HLTC_Q4D How often has this occurred?

1 **More often than the end of each month**
2 **Regularly, end of the month**
3 **Every few months**
4 **Occasionally, not a regular occurrence**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered yes to HLTC_Q4C.

HLTC_Q6 During a school or work week (Monday to Friday), how many days a week do you normally eat breakfast?

1 Never
2 1 or 2 days a week
3 3 or 4 days a week
4 Every day
5 Do not attend school or work

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R7

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

For information only

HLTC_R7 **The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, bad cut or burn, head injury, poisoning or a sprained ankle, which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.**

HLTC_Q7 **In the past 12 months, have you been injured seriously enough to require medical attention by a doctor, nurse or dentist?**

1 Yes ..... go to HLTC_Q8
2 No ..... go to HLTC_R12A

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Universe: Youth aged 16 years or older

HLTC_Q8 **How many times have you been injured and required medical attention?** [Min: 1 Max: 95]

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Universe: Youth who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_Q9 **For the most serious injury, what type of injury did you have?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Broken or fractured bone
02 Burn or scald
03 Dislocation
04 Sprain or strain
05 Cut, scrape or bruise
06 Concussion
07 Poisoning by substance or liquid
08 Internal injury
09 Dental injury
10 Multiple injuries
11 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Universe: Youth who have been injured in the past 12 months

CONDITION (HLTC_C10)

1 ANY OF 01-05 MARKED IN HLTC_Q9 ..... go to HLTC_Q10
2 ELSE ..... go to HLTC_Q11

For information only

HLTC_Q10 **What part of your body was injured?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Eyes
02 Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
03 Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
04 Arms or hands
05 Legs or feet
06 Back or spine
07 Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
08 Shoulder
09 Hip
10 Multiple sites

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Universe: Youth who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_Q11 **What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, a physical assault, etc.)?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 Motor vehicle collision - Passenger/Driver
02 Motor vehicle collision - Pedestrian
03 Motor vehicle collision - Riding bicycle
04 Other bicycle accident
05 Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
06 Sports (excluding bicycle)
07 Physical assault
08 Scalding by hot liquids or foods
09 Accidental poisoning
10 Self-inflicted poisoning
11 Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
12 Natural/environmental factors (for example animal bite, sting)
13 Fire/flames or resulting fumes
14 Near drowning
15 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Universe: Youth who have been injured in the past 12 months

For information only

HLTC_Q12 **Where did the injury happen (for example at home, at school, on the street, at work)?**
(Do not read list. Mark one only.)

01 In or around respondent's home/apartment
02 In or around other private residence
03 At school
04 At work
05 An indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
06 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
07 On any other sidewalk/street/highway
08 In a park
09 Other

Universe: Youth who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_R12A **The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect your daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

HLTC_Q12A **Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R13

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_Q12B **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**
at home?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R13

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

For information only

HLTC_Q12C at work or school?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No
4 Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R13

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_Q12E in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

1 Yes, sometimes
2 Yes, often
3 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R13

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_R13 The following questions are about asthma.

HLTC_Q13A Have you ever had asthma that was diagnosed by a health professional?

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to HLTC_Q14

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLTC_Q14
IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R15

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

HLTC_Q13B Does this condition or health problem prevent or limit your participation in school, at work or any other activity normal for a youth of your age?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HTC_R15

Universe: Youth diagnosed with asthma

HLTC_Q13C Have you had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R15

Universe: Youth diagnosed with asthma

HLTC_Q14 Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

For information only

HLTC_R15 **In the following questions, long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more, and have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

HLTC_Q15 **Do you have any of the following long-term conditions?**
(Read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Food or digestive allergies?**
02 **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?**
03 **Any other allergies?**
04 **Bronchitis?**
05 **Heart condition or disease?**
06 **Epilepsy?**
07 **Cerebral Palsy?**
08 **Kidney condition or disease?**
09 **Mental handicap?**
10 **Learning disability?**
11 **Attention deficit disorder?**
12 **Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties?**
13 **Any other long term condition?**
14 None

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

For information only

YOUTH HEALTH 2

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE YOUTH RESPONDENT 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER

HLTY_Q1 What is ^YOUR1 height without shoes on?

00	Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)	go to HLTY_Q2
01	1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)	go to HLTY_Q1A
02	2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)	go to HLTY_Q1B
03	3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.)	go to HLTY_Q1C
04	4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.)	go to HLTY_Q1D
05	5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.)	go to HLTY_Q1E
06	6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)	go to HLTY_Q1F
07	7'0" and over / 84" and over" (212.1 cm. and over)	go to HLTY_Q2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_Q2

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q1A (Select the exact height.)

00	1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
01	1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)
02	1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)
03	1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)
04	1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)
05	1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)
06	1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)
07	1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)
08	1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)
09	1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)
10	1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)
11	1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q2**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 1 in HLTY_Q1

For information ONLY

HLTY_Q1B (Select the exact height.)

00	2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)
01	2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)
02	2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)
03	2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)
04	2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)
05	2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)
06	2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)
07	2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)
08	2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)
09	2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)
10	2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)
11	2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q2**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 2 in HLTY_Q1

HLTY_Q1C (Select the exact height.)

00	3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
01	3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
02	3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
03	3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
04	3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
05	3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
06	3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
07	3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
08	3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
09	3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
10	3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
11	3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q2**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 3 in HLTY_Q1

For information only

HLTY_Q1D (Select the exact height.)

00	4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
01	4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
02	4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
03	4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
04	4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
05	4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
06	4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
07	4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
08	4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
09	4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
10	4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
11	4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q2**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 4 in HLTY_Q1

HLTY_Q1E (Select the exact height.)

00	5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
01	5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
02	5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
03	5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
04	5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
05	5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
06	5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
07	5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
08	5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
09	5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
10	5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
11	5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q2**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 5 in HLTY_Q1

For information only

HLTY_Q1F (Select the exact height.)

00	6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
01	6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
02	6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
03	6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
04	6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
05	6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
06	6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
07	6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
08	6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
09	6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
10	6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
11	6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q2**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 6 in HLTY_Q1

HLTY_Q2 **What is your weight?** [Min: 1 Max: 575]
(Enter amount only.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLTY_Q3
IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q2A (Was that in kilograms or pounds?)

1	Kilograms
2	Pounds

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q3**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q3 **Would you say you are...**
(Mark only one.)

1	**Trying to lose weight?**	
2	**Trying to gain weight?**	go to HLTY_Q5
3	**Trying to stay the same weight?**	
4	**Not trying to do anything about your weight?**	go to HLTY_STOP

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

For Information only

HLTY_Q4 **During the past 7 days, did you do any of the following things to lose weight or stay the same weight?**
(Mark all that apply.)

01 **Dieted (ate less or differently)?**
02 **Exercised (to burn calories or fat)?**
03 **Took diet pills (for example, Dexatrim)?**
04 **Smoked?**
05 **Other (specify)** ..... go to HLTY_S4
06 None

Default Next Question: **HLTY_STOP**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who are trying to lose weight or stay the same weight

HLTY_S4 (Specify.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_STOP**

HLTY_Q5 **During the past 7 days, did you do any of the following things in order to gain weight or muscle?**
(Mark all that apply.)

01 **Ate more food or took food supplements?**
02 **Lifted weights or exercised to build muscle?**
03 **Used steroids?**
04 **Other (specify)** ..... go to HLTY_S5
05 None

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older who are trying to gain weight

HLTY_S5 (Specify.)

For information only

YOUTH ACTIVITIES

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 16 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER

ACTC_R1 **The next questions are about your activities.**

CONDITION (ACTC_C1)

1 IF EFFAGEYR >=18 ..... go to ACTC_Q1
2 ELSE ..... go to ACTC_Q2A.

ACTC_Q1 **In the past 12 months, how often have you played sports or done physical activities? (For example, jogging, hockey, skiing, aerobics, martial arts or dance)**
(If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

1 **Never** ..... go to ACTC_Q2E
2 **Less than once a week**
3 **1 to 3 times a week**
4 **4 or more times a week**

Default Next Question: **ACTC_Q2D**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R3

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

ACTC_Q2A **Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:**
...Played sports or done physical activities WITHOUT a coach or instructor (for example, biking, skateboarding, hiking, skiing, camping)?
(If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

1 **Never**
2 **Less than once a week**
3 **1 to 3 times a week**
4 **4 or more times a week**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R3

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q2B **...Played sports or done physical activities WITH a coach or instructor (for example, swimming lessons, baseball, hockey, aerobics)?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R3

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

For information only

ACTC_Q2C ...Taken part in dance, gymnastics, karate or other groups or lessons (outside of school)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R3

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q2D Thinking of the sport or physical activity that you do the most often, how long do you usually spend being active in one session?

1 1 to 15 minutes
2 16 to 30 minutes
3 31 to 59 minutes
4 1 to 2 hours
5 More than 2 hours

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R3

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

CONDITION (ACTC_C2)

1 IF EFFAGEYR =16 OR 17 ..... go to ACTC_2F
2 ELSE ..... go to ACTC_2E

ACTC_Q2E In the past 12 months, how often have you participated in art, music, drama, crafts or similar activities?

1 **Never**
2 **Less than once a week**
3 **1 to 3 times a week**
4 **4 or more times a week**

Default Next Question: **ACTC_2H**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R3

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

ACTC_Q2F Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you: ...Taken part in art, drama or music groups, clubs or lessons?

1 **Never**
2 **Less than once a week**
3 **1 to 3 times a week**
4 **4 or more times a week**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R3

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

For information only

ACTC_Q2G ...Done a hobby or craft (for example, drawing, designing computer webpages or games, sewing, working on cars, etc.)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R3

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q2H In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in clubs or community, political or religious groups?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R3

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_R3 The following questions ask about your community involvement.

ACTC_Q3A In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:
Supporting a cause (such as a food bank, environmental group, political group)?

1 Yes
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C4

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q3B Fund raising (for example, for a charity)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C4

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q3C Helping in your community (for example, hospital volunteering, work in a community organization or coaching)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C4

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q3D Helping neighbours or relatives (for example, cutting grass, babysitting or shovelling snow)?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C4

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q3E Doing another volunteer activity?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C4

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

For information only

CONDITION (ACTC_C3F)

1 IF 1 (YES) TO ANY OF THE QUESTIONS ..... go to ACTC_Q3F
2 ELSE ..... go to ACTC_C4.

ACTC_Q3F During the past 12 months, how often have you volunteered or helped without pay?

01 **Everyday**
02 **A few times a week**
03 **Once a week**
04 **A few times a month**
05 **Once a month**
06 **Less than once a month**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C4

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older who volunteered in the past 12 months

CONDITION (ACTC_C4)

1 IF EFFAGEYR>=18 ..... go to ACTC_Q4A
2 ELSE ..... go to ACTC_Q4B.

ACTC_Q4A In any of your sports, volunteer activities or clubs, do you have any leadership roles or special responsibilities such as group leader, captain, coach or secretary?

1 Yes
2 No

Default Next Question: **ACTC_Q6A**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

ACTC_Q4B In any of your activities, at school or outside school, do you have special responsibilities such as team leader, captain or secretary?

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q5 Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?
(Include electronic versions. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Daily newspapers**
02 **Magazines/weekly newspapers**
03 **More than 25 books**
04 **A (multi-volume) encyclopedia**
05 **A dictionary**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R7

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

For Information Only

ACTC_Q6A **Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:**
...Use a library?

01 **Daily**
02 **Weekly**
03 **Monthly**
04 **Several times a year**
05 **Once or twice a year**
06 **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R7

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q6B **...Write letters, poetry, stories, journals, etc.?**
(Include electronic versions)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R7

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q6C **...Read newspapers or magazines?**
(Include electronic versions)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R7

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q6D **...Read books?**
(Include electronic versions)

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_R7 **The following questions are about computer and Internet use.**

ACTC_Q7A **Do you use the Internet...**
(Mark all that apply.)

01 **At home?**
02 **At school?**
03 **At work?**
04 **Somewhere else?**
05 Never use/no access

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

For Information Only

ACTC_Q7B **Not including Internet use, do you use a computer...**
(Mark all that apply.)

01 **At home?** ..... go to ACTC_Q9
02 **At school?**
03 **At work?**
04 **Somewhere else?**
05 Never use/no access

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q8 **Is there a computer in your home?**
(Include all computers in the youth's home, even if he/she doesn't use them.)

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

CONDITION (ACTC_C8)

1 IF ACTC_Q7B=05 ..... go to ACTC_Q10
2 ELSE ..... go to ACTC_Q9

ACTC_Q9 **On average, how many hours a day do you spend on a computer (for example, doing work, playing games, e-mailing, chatting, surfing the Internet)?** [Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]
(Include downloading music, films, software and other. If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour.)

00.1 Only uses computer occasionally, not possible to average.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older who have used a computer or the internet

CONDITION (ACTC_C9)

1 IF ACTC_Q9 > 5.0 ..... go to ACTC_E9
2 ELSE ..... go to ACTC_Q10

ACTC_E9 **An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**

ACTC_Q10 **On average, how many hours a day do you watch TV or videos or play video games?** [Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]
(If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Universe: Youth aged 16 years and older

For information only

CONDITION (ACTC_C10)

1 IF ACTC_Q10 <0.5 OR ACTC_Q10 > 5.0 ..... go to ACTC_E10
2 ELSE ..... go to ACTC_C11

ACTC_E10 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

CONDITION (ACTC_C11)

1 IF EFFAGEYR>=18 ..... go to ACTC_STOP
2 ELSE ..... go to ACTC_Q11

ACTC_Q11 Do you have a licence to drive a car or motorcycle?
(Include individuals who have a temporary learner's permit or a valid driver's licence.)

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to ACTC_R13

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R13

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q12 Do you have access to a car or motorcycle?

1 Yes
2 No

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have a driver's license

ACTC_R13 The following questions are about your neighbourhood.

ACTC_Q13A Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements: The streets are safe during the daylight hours.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13B The streets are safe after dark.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13C People in the neighbourhood know each other.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

For information only

ACTC_Q13D People are friendly.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13E People would rather live somewhere else.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13F There are adults in the neighbourhood that young people can look up to.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13G People are willing to help their neighbours.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_STOP

Universe: Youth aged 16 to 17 years

ACTC_Q14 In the past 2 years, how many times have you moved, that is, changed your usual place of residence? [Min: 0 Max: 10]

Universe: Youth aged 16 to 17 years

For information only

YOUTH SUPPORT

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER

SUPY_R1 **The next questions are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

SUPY_Q1A **If something went wrong, no one would help me.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_R2

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q1B **I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_R2

Universe: Youths aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q1C **There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_R2

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q1D **There is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_R2

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q1E **I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_R2

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q1F **There are people I can count on in an emergency.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_R2

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q1G **I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_R2

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q1H **There is no one who shares my interests and concerns.**

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

For information only

SUPY_R2 **The following questions are about your close friends. By "close friends", we mean the people that you trust and confide in.**

SUPY_Q2A **How many are:**
...Female? [Min: 0 Max: 30]

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q2B **How many are:**
...Male? [Min: 0 Max: 30]

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

CONDITION (SUPY_C3)

1 IF SUPY_Q2A = 0 OR 98 AND SUPY_Q2B=0 OR 98 ..... go to SUPY_Q11
2 ELSE ..... go to SUPY_Q4

SUPY_Q4 **How often do you share your private feelings with your close friends?**

01 **All of the time**
02 **Most of the time**
03 **Some of the time**
04 **Rarely**
05 **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_Q11

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

SUPY_Q5 **About how many days a week do you do things with close friends outside of school or work hours?**

01 Never
02 Less than once a week
03 1 day a week
04 2 to 3 days a week
05 4 to 5 days a week
06 6 to 7 days a week

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_Q11

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

SUPY_R6 **The next questions may be sensitive for some people. I want to remind you that Statistics Canada will keep your answers confidential.**

For information only

SUPY_Q6A How many of your close friends:
...Smoke cigarettes?

1 **None**
2 **A few**
3 **Most**
4 **All**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_Q11

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

SUPY_Q6B ...Drink alcohol?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_Q11

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

SUPY_Q6C ...Break the law by stealing, hurting someone or damaging property?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_Q11

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

SUPY_Q6D ...Have tried marijuana?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_Q11

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

SUPY_Q6E ...Have tried drugs other than marijuana?

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_Q11

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

SUPY_Q8A Do the following situations happen rarely or never, some of the time, most of the time, or all of the time?
My close friends push me to succeed and to do interesting things that I would not do by myself.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_Q11

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

SUPY_Q8B When I make a decision, I take my close friends' opinions into account.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_Q11

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

SUPY_Q8C My close friends push me to do foolish or stupid things.

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older with close friends

For information only

SUPY_Q11 **Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your brothers and sisters (including step or foster siblings)?**

01 **Very close**
02 **Somewhat close**
03 **Not very close**
04 I am not in touch with my brothers and sisters
05 I don't have brothers and sisters

Universe: Youth aged 18 years and older

For information only

YOUTH CONTACT INFORMATION

THIS SECTION IS COMPLETED FOR EACH SELECTED YOUTH 16 to 19 YEARS OLD

CONC_R1 **In case you move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of someone, such as a relative or a friend, who could help us to contact you.**

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q1FIRST **I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if you move and then only to obtain your new address or telephone number.**
(Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONC_STOP

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q1LAST (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONC_STOP

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q2CODE (Enter the area code.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q2TEL (Enter the telephone number.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q3NUM (Enter the civic number.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q3STREET (Enter the street name.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q3APPT (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q3CITY (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q3PC (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

For information only

CONC_Q3CONFPROV **So the [province/territory]is [province or territory based on postal code]?**

1 Yes, ... go to CONC_Q4
2 No

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q3PROV **What is the province or territory?**

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
76 U.S.A
77 Outside of Canada and U.S.A

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q4REL **What is the relationship of this person to you?**

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q5 **In case we can't reach that person, could you give us the name, telephone number and address of another person that we could contact?**

1 Yes
2 No ..... go to CONC_R2

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONC_R2

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q6FIRST (Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONC_R2

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q6LAST (Enter last name of contact)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CONC_R2

Universe: 16-19 years old.

For information only

CONC_Q7CODE (Enter the area code.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q7TEL (Enter the telephone number.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q8NUM (Enter the civic number.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q8STREET (Enter the street name.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q8APPT (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q8CITY (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q8PC (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_Q9REL **What is the relationship of this person to you?**

Universe: 16-19 years old.

CONC_R2 (Please remind respondent to inform contact person(s) that their name and telephone number have been given to Statistics Canada for tracing purposes in case the respondent moves.)

Universe: 16-19 years old.

For information only